

# **ATEX compliant products**





# SMC - provide products compliant to ATEX Directive

# Outline of ATEX directive

Since 1st July 2003, equipment used in potentially explosive atmospheres within the EU is required to comply with the ATEX directive.

# •ATEX, New Approach directives and

#### CE marking

Directive 94/9/EC, known as ATEX directive, is one of the directives based on the New Approach towards technical harmonization and standardization.

The New Approach is a new regulatory technique and strategy laid down by the European Council Resolution of 1985, in order to allow free movement of goods within the EU market and to prevent barriers to trade.

Products in compliance with all provisions of applicable directives (such as Directive 94/9/EC for ATEX) must bear the CE marking. This is an indication that the products comply with the requirements of applicable directives and have been subjected to the conformity assessment procedure provided for in these directives.

### ATEX definitions

Potentially explosive atmospheres are atmospheres likely to become explosive due to local and operational conditions.

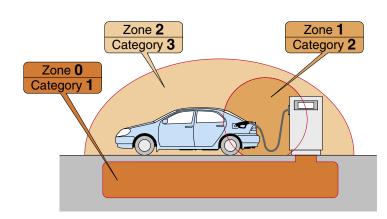
The ATEX directive regards explosive atmospheres which are defined as mixtures with air, under atmospheric conditions, of flammable substances in the form of gases, vapors, mists or dusts in which, after ignition has occurred, combustion spreads to the entire unburned mixture. (Quotation from Directive 94/9/EC, Article 1.) Certified equipment is designed to prevent the generation of ignition sources such as: Electric sparks, arcs and flashes, electrostatic discharges, electromagnetic waves, ionizing radiation, hot surfaces, flames and hot gases, mechanically generated sparks, optical radiation, chemical flame initiation, compression.

### Zone Classification

Potentially explosive environments are classified into zones in accordance with Directive 1999/92/EC. These are:

• 0, 1, 2 for gas explosive atmospheres

• 20, 21, 22 for dust explosive atmospheres



### New elements at a glance Previous legislation covered the most obvious sources of ignition

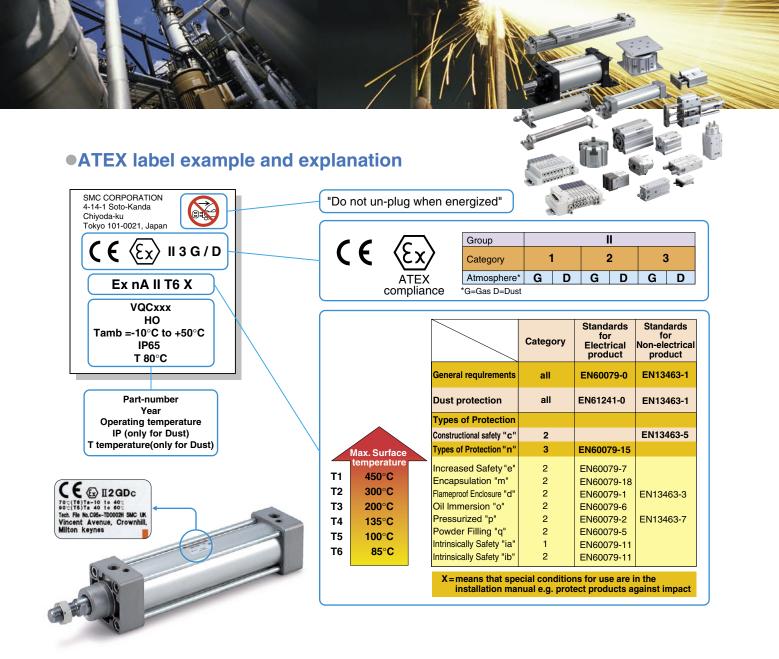
Previous legislation covered the most obvious sources of ignition generated by electrical devices.

The ATEX directive and the corresponding harmonized standards have extended the applicability of legislation to non-electrical products as well.

Pneumatic equipment used in potentially explosive atmospheres must, therefore, be assessed in line with the new directive.

| The ATEX directive defines categories of equipment and           |
|--|
| protective systems, which can be used in the corresponding zones |
| as per the following table.                                      |

| Zo  | ne                                      | Equipment | Presence of the explosive                         |  |  |  |
|-----|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Gas | Dust                                    | category  | atmosphere  |  |  |  |
| 0   | 20                                      | 1         | Continuously or for long periods >1000 hours/year |  |  |  |
| 1   | 21 2 Occasionally<br>10~1000 hours/year |           |   |  |  |  |
| 2   | 22                                      | 3         | Rarely or for short periods <10 hours/year        |  |  |  |



INDEX

| Actuator                                      |
|---|
| 55-C76 Air Cylinder P. 01                     |
| 55-C85 Air Cylinder P. 03                     |
| 55-C95 Air Cylinder P. 05                     |
| 55-CP95 Air Cylinder P. 07                    |
| 55-CG1 Air Cylinder P. 09                     |
| 55-CS1 Air Cylinder P. 11                     |
| 55-(E)CQ2 Compact Cylinder P. 13              |
| 55-C55 Compact Cylinder P. 15                 |
| 55-CXS Dual Rod Cylinder P. 17                |
| 55-MY1B Mechanically Rodless Cylinder – P. 19 |
| 55-MY1M Mechanically Rodless Cylinder – P. 20 |
| 55-MY1H Mechanically Rodless Cylinder – P. 21 |

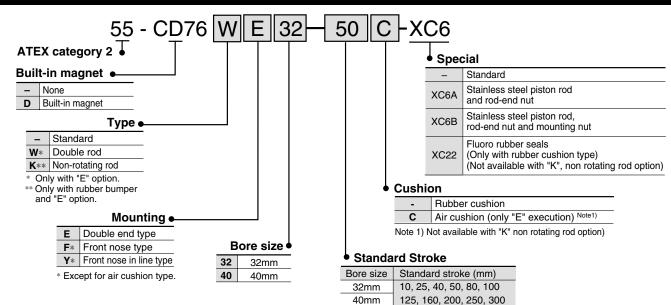
| Rotary Actuator                                    |
|--|
| 55-CRB1 Rotary Actuator P. 23                      |
| 55-CRB2 Rotary Actuator P. 25                      |
| 55-CRBU2 Rotary Actuator P. 27                     |
| 55-C(D)RQ2 Rotary Actuator P. 29                   |
| 56-C(D)RB1 Rotary Actuator P. 31                   |
| 56-C(D)RB2 Rotary Actuator P. 33                   |
| 56-C(D)RBU2 Rotary Actuator P. 35                  |
| Auto Switches P. 37                                |
| Instruments  |
| 56-IP200 Pneumatic Cylinder Positioner P. 54       |
| 55/56-IP5000/5100 Pneumatic Positioner P. 55       |
| IP6000/6100-X14 Elec. Pneumatic Positioner – P. 56 |
| IP8000/8100-X14 Elec. Pneumatic Positioner - P. 59 |
| 52-IP8001/8101 Smart Positioner P. 63              |

| Others                                 |
|--|
| 56-PA3000/5000 Process Pump — P. 67    |
| 55-PA3000/5000 Process Pump —— P. 68   |
| 56-VBA Booster Regulator P. 69         |
| 56-IS1000 Pressure switchP. 71         |
| Directional Valves                     |
| 52-SY 5 Port Solenoid Valves P. 74     |
| 56-VQC 5 Port Solenoid Valves P. 96    |
| 56-EX250 Serial Transmission P.111     |
| 56-EX500 Serial Transmission — P.112   |
| VCC 2/3 Port Air operated Valves P.114 |
| 56-VND 2 Port Steam Valves P.120       |
| 55-LVA Chemical valves P.121           |
| Safety Precautions                     |
| Safety Instructions P.129              |
| Out of scope                           |
| SMC products "out of scope" — P.131    |

# ATEX Compliant Air cylinder/ Double acting Series 55-C76

ø32, ø40





#### Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Bore size (mm)   |   |             |             |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| Mounting bracket |   | 32          | 40          |
|                  | Flange, Foot (1pc.)                                 | C76F32A     | C76F40A     |
| Mounting bracket | Flange, Foot<br>(2 pcs. with mounting<br>nut 1 pc.) | C76F32B     | C76F40B     |
|                  | Trunnion  | C76T32      | C76T40      |
|                  | Clevis  | C76C32      | C76C40      |
|                  | Single knuckle joint                                | KJ10DA      | KJ12DA      |
| Accessories      | Double knuckle joint                                | GKM10-20A   | GKM12-24A   |
|                  | Floating joint                                      | JA25-10-150 | JA40-12-175 |

#### For 55-CD76

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) For detailed specifications on the D-A73(H), A80(H), F7P(V), C73, C80, and H7A2, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|  | Model No.     |                       |                                 |           | Wiring      | Load voltage |             |             | Lead wire* (m) |     |            | Annlinghte         |       |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----|------------|--------------------|-------|
| Туре   |               |                       | Electrical entry                |           | (Output)    |              | DC AC       |             | 0.5            | 3   | 5          | Applicable<br>load |       |
|  | Rail mounting | Band mounting         |                                 | Indicator | (Output)    |              | 00          | AU          | (—)            | (Ĺ) | (Z)        | 100                | 10    |
|  | D-A73□-588    |                       | Grommet                         | Yes       |             | 24V          | 12V         |             | •              | •   | •          | _                  |       |
| Reed         D-A80□-588           auto switch         D-A73H□-588         D-C73□-5 |               | (Perpendicular entry) | No                              | 2-wiring  | 24V or less | 48V          | 48V or less | •           | •              | —   | IC circuit |                    |       |
|  | D-A73H□-588   | D-C73□-588            | Gronniet                        | Yes       |             | 24V          | 12V         |             | •              | •   | •          | _                  | Relay |
|  | D-A80H□-588   | D-C80□-588            |                                 | No        |             | 24V or less  | 48V         | 48V or less | •              | •   | —          | IC circuit         | PLC   |
| Solid state<br>auto switch   | D-F7PV□-588   |                       | Grommet<br>Perpendicular entry) | Vac       | 3-wiring    | 24V          | 24V 5V, 12V |             | •              | •   | 0          |                    |       |
|  | D-F7P□-588    | D-H7A2□-588           | Grommet<br>(In-line entry)      | 103       | (PNP)       |              |             |             | •              | •   | 0          | IC circuit         |       |

Lead wire length 0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A73-588

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A73L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A73Z-588

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch. Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a band mounting type auto switch, also order a mounting bracket from the following list at the same time.

Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. (Band mounting type)

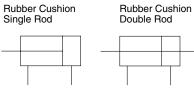
|             | 3        |         |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Auto switch | Tube I.D | ). (mm) |
| Model       | 32       | 40      |
| D-C73□-588  |          |         |
| D-C80□-588  | BM2-032  | BM2-040 |
| D-H7A2□-588 |          |         |

# ATEX Compliant Air Cylinder Standard Series 55-C76



### Symbol

Standard: Double Action









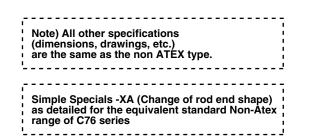
Non-rotating rod: Double Acting/Single Rod



### Specifications

| Bore size                     | ø32  | ø40                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>   | <b>( €</b> (ξx)    2GDc                    | 90°C (T5) Ta –10°C to 40°C |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ATEX calegory                 |  | 110°C (T4) Ta 40°C to 60°C |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Action                        | Double acting                              |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid                         |  | Air                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure                | 1.5MPa                                     |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure       | 1.0MPa                                     |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure       | 0.05MPa                                    |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | –10 to 60°C                                | (No freezing)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lubrication                   | Not require                                | ed (Non-lube)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating piston speed        | 50 to 1                                    | 000 mm/s                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowable stroke tolerance    | 0/-  | +1.4                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cushion                       | Rubber cush                                | ion, Air cushion           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port size                     | G1/8 G1/4                                  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting                      | Double end, Front nose, Front nose in line |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

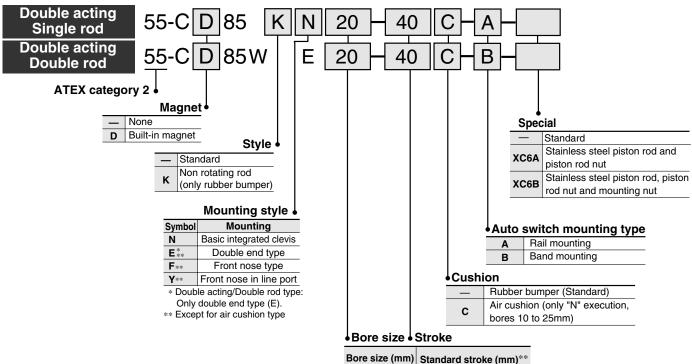
Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.



# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Double Acting Series 55-C85

Ø8, Ø10, Ø12, Ø16,Ø20, Ø25

### How to Order



| Bore size (mm)   | Standard stroke (mm)**   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ø8*              | 10, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100  |  |  |  |  |
| ø10              | 10, 23, 40, 30, 80, 100  |  |  |  |  |
| ø12              | 10, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, |  |  |  |  |
| ø16              | 125, 160, 200            |  |  |  |  |
| ø20              | 10, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, |  |  |  |  |
| ø25              | 125, 160, 200, 250, 300  |  |  |  |  |
| Not available wi | th air cushion.          |  |  |  |  |

\*\* Other strokes available on request.

#### Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Bore (mm)<br>Bracket                  | 8     | 10    | 12    | 16    | 20             | 25              |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Foot (1 pc.)                          | C85   | _10A  | C85I  | _16A  | C85L25A        |                 |  |
| Foot (2 pcs. with mounting nut 1 pc.) | C85   | _10B  | C85I  | _16B  | C85L25B        |                 |  |
| Flange                                | C85   | F10   | C85   | F16   | C85F25         |                 |  |
| Trunnion                              | C85   | T10   | C85   | T16   | C85T25         |                 |  |
| Clevis                                | C85   | C10   | C85   | C16   | C85C25         |                 |  |
| Single knuckle joint                  | KJ    | 4D    | KJ    | KJ6D  |                | KJ10D           |  |
| Double knuckle joint                  | GKN   | /14-8 | GKN   | 6-10  | GKM8-16        | GKM10-20        |  |
| Floating joint                        | JA10- | 4-070 | JA15- | 6-100 | JA20<br>-8-125 | JA30<br>-10-125 |  |

Note) Please order mounting brackets separately.

# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Standard Series 55-C85

#### For 55-CD85

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X)

For detailed specifications on the D-A73(H), A80(H), F7P(V), C73, C80, and H7A2, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics.

(Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

| Туре   | Model No.     |               | Electrical entry      |        | W/inim or          |             | Load voltage |             |     | Lead wire <sup>*</sup> (m) |        |                    | Annlinghis |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------|--|
|  |               |               |                       |        | Wiring<br>(Output) |             | DC           |             | 0.5 | 3                          | 5      | Applicable<br>load |            |  |
|  | Rail mounting | Band mounting |                       | ц<br>Ц | (Output)           |             | 00           | AC          | (—) | (L)                        | (Z)    | ioau               |            |  |
|  | D-A73□-588    |               | Grommet               | Yes    |                    | 24V         | 12V          | —           | •   | •                          | •      |                    | Relay      |  |
| Reed<br>auto switch                                  | D-A80□-588    |               | (Perpendicular entry) | No     | 2-wiring           | 24V or less | 48V          | 48V or less | •   | •                          | _      | IC circuit         |            |  |
|  | D-A73H□-588   | D-C73□-588    | Giommet               | Yes    |                    | 24V         | 12V          |             | •   |                            | •      | —                  |            |  |
|  | D-A80H□-588   | D-C80□-588    |                       | No     |                    | 24V or less | 48V          | 48V or less | •   | •                          |        | IC circuit         | PLC        |  |
| Solid state<br>auto switch D-F7PV□-588<br>D-F7P□-588 |               | Grommet       |                       |        |                    |             |              |             |     | 0                          |        |                    |            |  |
|  |               |               | (Perpendicular entry) | Yes    | 3-wiring           | 24V         | V 5V, 12V    | / _         |     | •                          |        | IC circuit         |            |  |
|  |               |               | Grommet               |        | (PNP)              | 241         |              |             |     |                            | $\cap$ | 10 choun           |            |  |
|  |               | D-H/A2[]-500  | (In-line entry)       |        |                    |             |              |             |     |                            |        |                    |            |  |
|  |               |               |                       |        |                    |             |              |             |     |                            |        |                    |            |  |

Lead wire length

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A73-588 3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A73L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A73Z-588

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a band mounting type auto switch, also order a mounting bracket from the following list at the same time.

| Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. | (Band mounting type) |
|--|----------------------|
|--|----------------------|

| Auto switch |         |         | Tu      | be I.D. (n | וm)     |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| Model       | 8       | 10      | 12      | 16         | 20      | 25      |
| D-C73□-588  |         |         |         |            |         |         |
| D-C80□-588  | BJ2-008 | BJ2-010 | BJ2-012 | BJ2-016    | BM2-020 | BM2-025 |
| D-H7A2□-588 |         |         |         |            |         |         |



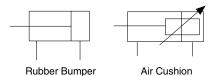
Rubber Bumper/Single Rod



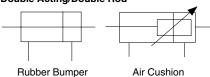
Air Cushion/Single Rod

### Symbol

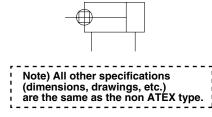
#### **Double Acting/Single Rod**



**Double Acting/Double Rod** 



#### Non-rotating rod: Double Acting/Single Rod



#### Specifications

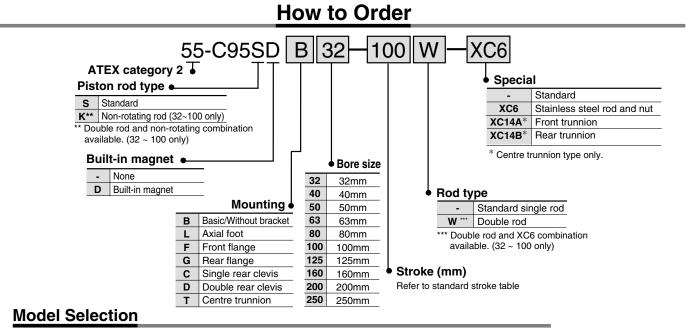
| Bore size (mm                | າ)               | 8  | 10                      | 12          | 16           | 20          | 25         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
|                              | . 1)             |  |                         |             | 90°C (T5) 1  | Га −10°C to | 40°C       |  |  |  |  |
| ATEX categor                 | y .,             |  | <b>€</b> ⟨€x⟩           | II 2GDc     | 110°C (T4)   | Ta 40°C to  | 60°C       |  |  |  |  |
| Piston rod dia.              | . (mm)           | 4 4  |                         | 6           | 6            | 8           | 10         |  |  |  |  |
| Piston rod thre              | ead              | M4 X 0.7                                   | M4 X 0.7                | M6 X 1      | M6 X 1       | M8 X 1.25   | M10 X 1.25 |  |  |  |  |
| Ports                        |                  | M5   | M5                      | M5          | M5           | G1/8        | G1/8       |  |  |  |  |
| Action                       |                  |  |                         | Double      | acting       |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid                        |                  |  |                         | А           | ir           |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure               | Э                |  |                         | 1.5         | ИРа          |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating               | g pressure       | 1.0MPa                                     |                         |             |              |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Min. operating               | pressure         | 0.1MPa                                     | 0.08                    |             | 0.05MPa      |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient and f<br>temperature | luid             | –10 to 60°C (no freezing)                  |                         |             |              |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Cushion                      |                  | Rubber bumper, Air cushion (Except for ø8) |                         |             |              |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Lubrication                  |                  |  |                         | Not require | d (Non lube) |             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Piston speed                 |                  | 50 to 75                                   | 0mm/s Rub               | ber bumpe   | r, 50 to 100 | 0mm/s Air c | ushion     |  |  |  |  |
| Allowable<br>kinetic         | Rubber<br>bumper | 0.02J                                      | 0.03J                   | 0.04J       | 0.09J        | 0.27J       | 0.4J       |  |  |  |  |
| energy Air<br>cushion        |                  |  | 0.17J                   | 0.19J       | 0.4J         | 0.66J       | 0.97J      |  |  |  |  |
| Non-rotating accuracy        |                  | ±1° 30'                                    | ±1° 30' ±1° 30' ±1° ±1° |             |              |             | ±0° 42'    |  |  |  |  |
| Stroke toleran               | ce (mm)          |  | +1                      | / 0         |              | +1.4        | 4/0        |  |  |  |  |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones

1 and 21.

# ISO Cylinder/Standard/Double Acting Series 55-C95

ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100, ø125, ø160, ø200, ø250



| Execution       | Model      | Bo | re si | ze |    |    |     |     |     |           |   | Adjustable<br>Stroke End | Piston Rod<br>Options   |   |     |                |
|-----------------|------------|----|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----|----------------|
|                 |            | 32 | 40    | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200       |   | Cushioning               | Standard<br>Hard Chrome | W | XC6 |                |
| Standard Type   | 55-C95 SB  |    |       |    |    |    |     |     |     |           |   |                          |                         | 0 | 0   |                |
|                 | 55-C95 SDB |    |       |    |    |    |     |     |     |           |   |                          |                         | 0 | 0   | W = Double Roo |
| With Mounting   | 55-C95 ST  |    |       |    |    |    |     |     |     |           |   |                          |                         | 0 | 0   | O Options      |
| Centre Trunnion | 55-C95 SDT |    |       |    |    |    |     |     |     | $\bullet$ |   |                          |                         | 0 | 0   | Standard       |
| Non-rotating    | 55-C95 KB  |    |       |    |    |    |     | —   | —   | _         | — |                          | Note 3                  | 0 |     |                |
| piston rod      | 55-C95 KDB |    |       |    |    |    |     | —   | —   | -         | — |                          | Note 3                  | 0 |     |                |

Note2) If the 55-C95 cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the 55-C95 cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21. Note3) Piston rod material is stainless steel.

For 55-C95

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) For detailed specifications on the D-A54 $\Box$ , A67 $\Box$ , and F5P $\Box$ , please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|                            |            |                  | b Wiring Load v |                   | oltage      | Lea | ad wire* (m | ו)       | Applicable |               |              |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| Туре                       | Model No.  | Electrical entry | Indicator       | (Output)          | DC          | AC  | 0.5<br>(—)  | 3<br>(L) | 5<br>(Z)   | Applic<br>loa |              |
|                            | D-A54□-588 |                  | Yes             |                   | 24V 12V     |     | •           | •        |            |               |              |
| Reed<br>auto switch        | D-A67⊡-588 | Grommet          | No              | 2-wiring          | 24V or less |     | •           | •        | _          | IC circuit    | Relay<br>PLC |
| Solid state<br>auto switch | D-F5P□-588 | Grommet          | Yes             | 3-wiring<br>(PNP) | 24V 5V,12V  |     | •           | •        | 0          | IC circuit    |              |

• Lead wire length 0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A54-588

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A54L-588

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch. Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a tie rod mounting type auto switch,

also order a mounting bracket from the following list at the same time.

Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. (Tie rod mounting)

| Auto switch |       | Tube I.D. (mm) |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Model       | 32,40 | 50,63          | 80,100 | 125   | 160   | 200   | 250   |  |  |  |  |
| D-A54□-588  |       |                |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |
| D-A67□-588  | BT-03 | BT-05          | BT-06  | BT-08 | BT-16 | BT-16 | BT-20 |  |  |  |  |
| D-F5P□-588  |       |                |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |  |



<sup>5</sup> m --- Z (e.g.) D-A54Z-588

# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Standard Series 55-C95



**Double Acting/** 

Double Acting/

Double Rod

**Double Rod** 

### **Specifications**

| Bore size                     | ø32          | ø40                   | ø50   | ø63        | ø80      | ø100                  | ø125                 | ø160               | ø200      | ø250                 |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|
|                               |              |                       |   |            | 5        | 95°C (T               | 5) Ta –              | 10°C to            | o 40°C    |                      |  |  |
| ATEX category                 |              | CE                    | (EX)  | ll 2G      | DC 1     | 15°C (                | Г4) Та 4             | 40°C to            | 0°00 o    |                      |  |  |
| Action                        |              |                       |   |            | Double   | e acting              |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Fluid                         |              |                       |   |            | А        | ir                    |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Proof pressure                |              |                       |   |            | 1.5      | ЛРа                   |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure       |              |                       |   |            | 1.0      | ЛРа                   |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure       |              |                       |   |            | 0.05     | MPa                   |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |              |                       |   | -10 tc     | 0 60°C   | (No fre               | ezing)               |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Lubrication                   |              |                       |   | Not r      | equire   | d (Non-               | lube)                |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Operating piston speed        |              |                       | 50 to   | 1000 m     | m/s      |                       | 50<br>to 700<br>mm/s | 50 1               | to 500 r  | nm/s                 |  |  |
| Allowable stroke tolerance    | to 250: +1.0 | <sup>)</sup> , 251 to | 1000: +   | 1.4 1001 t | to 1500: | <sup>+1.8</sup> , 150 | 01 to 200            | 0:+ <u>2</u> .2, 2 | 2001 to 2 | 400: <sup>+2.6</sup> |  |  |
| Cushion                       |              |                       |   | Both       | ends (   | Air cus               | hion)                |                    |           |                      |  |  |
| Port size                     | G1/8         | G1/4                  | G1/4  | G3/8       | G3/8     | G1/2                  | G1/2                 | G3/4               | G3/4      | G1                   |  |  |
| Mounting                      |              |                       | Basic,  | axial fo   | ot, fror | nt flange             | e, rear f            | lange,             |           |                      |  |  |
|                               |              | single                | single rear clevis, double rear clevis, centre trunnion |            |          |                       |                      |                    |           |                      |  |  |

### **Standard Stroke**

Symbol Double Acting/

Single Rod

Non-rotating rod:

**Double Acting/** 

Single Rod

| Bore size<br>(mm) | Standard stroke (mm)  |
|-------------------|---|
| 32                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500                |
| 40                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500                |
| 50                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600           |
| 63                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600           |
| 80                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800 |
| 100               | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800 |
| 125               | Each stroke will be made to order                                 |
| 160               | Each stroke will be made to order                                 |
| 200               | Each stroke will be made to order                                 |
| 250               | Each stroke will be made to order                                 |

### **Maximum Stroke**

| Bore size     | Star                                  | ndard         | Non-rot       | ating (K)     | X             | C6            | XC14          |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| (mm)          | Single<br>rod                         | Double<br>rod | Single<br>rod | Double<br>rod | Single<br>rod | Double<br>rod | Single<br>rod |  |  |  |
| 32            | 1000                                  | 1000          | 500           | 500           | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          |  |  |  |
| 40            | 1900                                  | 1000          | 500           | 500           | 1700          | 1000          | 1900          |  |  |  |
| 50            | 1900                                  | 1000          | 600           | 600           | 1700          | 1000          | 1900          |  |  |  |
| 63            | 1900                                  | 1000          | 600           | 600           | 1700          | 1000          | 1900          |  |  |  |
| 80            | 1900                                  | 1000          | 800           | 800           | 1700          | 1000          | 1900          |  |  |  |
| 100           | 1900                                  | 1000          | 800           | 800           | 1700          | 1000          | 1900          |  |  |  |
| 125           | 2000                                  | 1000          | -             | -             | 1600          | 1000          | 2000          |  |  |  |
| 160           | 2000                                  | 1200          | -             | -             | 1600          | 1200          | 2000          |  |  |  |
| 200           | 2000                                  | 1200          | -             | -             | 1600          | 1200          | 2000          |  |  |  |
| 250           | 2400                                  | 1200          | -             | -             | 1500          | 1200          | 2400          |  |  |  |
| (*) Please of | Please consult SMC for longer stroke. |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |

(\*) Please consult SMC for longer stroke.

#### **Mounting Bracket, Mounting Accessories**

| Description | Bore size                                | ø32         | ø40         | ø50         | ø63         | ø80          | ø100         | ø125  | ø160  | ø200  | ø250  |
|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L           | Foot                                     | L5032       | L5040       | L5050       | L5063       | L5080        | L5100        | L5125 | L5160 | L5200 | L5250 |
| F, G        | Flange                                   | F5032       | F5040       | F5050       | F5063       | F5080        | F5100        | F5125 | F5160 | F5200 | F5250 |
| С           | Single rear clevis                       | C5032       | C5040       | C5050       | C5063       | C5080        | C5100        | C5125 | C5160 | C5200 | C5250 |
| D           | Double rear clevis                       | D5032       | D5040       | D5050       | D5063       | D5080        | D5100        | D5125 | D5160 | D5200 | D5250 |
| DS          | Double rear clevis<br>(for ES accessory) | DS5032      | DS5040      | DS5050      | DS5063      | DS5080       | DS5100       |       |       |       |       |
| ES          | Angled rear clevis<br>with ball joint    | ES5032      | ES5040      | ES5050      | ES5063      | ES5080       | ES5100       |       |       |       |       |
| Е           | Angled rear clevis                       | E5032       | E5040       | E5050       | E5063       | E5080        | E5100        |       | Note  | 5)    |       |
| GKM         | Rod clevis <sup>(2)</sup>                | GKM10-20    | GKM12-24    | GKM16-32    | GKM16-32    | GKM20-40     | GKM20-40     |       |       |       |       |
| KJ          | Piston rod ball joint <sup>(3)</sup>     | KJ10D       | KJ12D       | KJ16D       | KJ16D       | KJ20D        | KJ20D        |       |       |       |       |
| JA          | Floating joint                           | JA30-10-125 | JA40-12-125 | JA50-16-150 | JA50-16-150 | JAH50-20-150 | JAH50-20-150 |       |       |       |       |

Note 1) Accessories for each mounting bracket are as follows. Foot, Flange, Single clevis: Mounting bolts Double rear clevis: (D,DS): Clevis pin

Note 2) GKM according to ISO 8140 Note 3) KJ according to ISO 8139

Note 4) Piston rod nut is standard

Note 5) Please consult SMC

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ Note) All other specifications

(dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

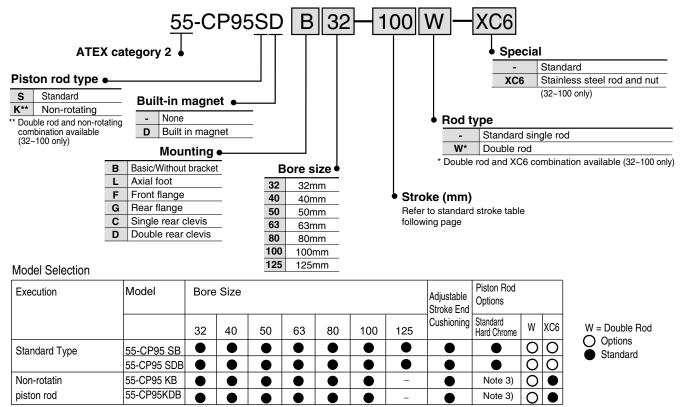
-----

∕⁄⁄ SMC

# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Standard/Double Acting Series 55-CP95

ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100, ø125

# How to Order



Note1) 55-C95 can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22.

Note2) If the 55-C95 cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the 55-C95 cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not zones 1 and 21. Note3) Piston rod material is stainless steel.

#### For 55-CP95

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) For detailed specifications on the D-Z73, Z80, Y7P, and Y7PV, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|             |             |                            | tor       | Wiring      |             | Load v | oltage      | Lea        | ad wire* (m | ו)  | <b>A</b>      |              |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----|---------------|--------------|
| Туре        | Model No.   | Electrical entry           | Indicator | ip (Output) |             | с      | AC          | 0.5<br>(—) | 3<br>(L)    | (Z) | Applio<br>loa |              |
| Reed        | D-Z73□-588  | Grommet                    | Yes       | 2-wiring    | 24V         | 12V    | —           | •          | •           | •   | _             |              |
| auto switch | D-Z80□-588  | (in-line)                  | No        | 2-winny     | 24V or less | 48V    | 48V or less | •          | •           | -   | IC circuit    |              |
| Solid state | D-Y7P□-588  | Grommet<br>(in-line)       | Yes       | 3-wiring    | 24V         | 5V.12V |             | •          | •           | 0   | IC circuit    | Relay<br>PLC |
| auto switch | D-Y7PV□-588 | Grommet<br>(Perpendicular) |           | (PNP)       |             | 01,121 |             | •          | •           | 0   |               |              |

• Lead wire length 0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-Z73-588 3 m --- L (e.g.) D-Z73L-588

5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-Z73Z-588

also order a mounting bracket from 55- series (Category 2) Model, at the same time.

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch. Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a direct mounting type auto switch, also order a mounting bracket from the following list

3, Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. (Direct mounting type)

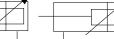
| Auto switch | Tube I.D. (mm)         |
|-------------|------------------------|
| Model       | 32,40,50,63,80,100,125 |
| D-Z73□-588  |                        |
| D-Z80□-588  | BMP1-032               |
| D-Y7P□-588  |                        |
| D-Y7PV□-588 |                        |

# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Standard Series 55-CP95

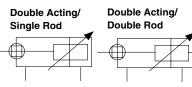


## Symbol Double Acting/ Single Rod









### Specifications

| Specifications                |  |   |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| Bore size                     | ø32  | ø40   | ø50          | ø63                     | ø80                      | ø100       | ø125                |  |
| ATEX category 1)              | CE   | <b>ζ ξ</b> (Ex) II 2GDc <sup>95°C</sup> (T5) Ta –10°C to 40°C |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
|                               | 115°C (T4) Ta 40°C to 60°C   |   |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
| Action                        |  |   | Double       | e acting                |                          |            |                     |  |
| Fluid                         |  | Air (Non-lube)  |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
| Proof pressure                |  | 1.5MPa  |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
| Max. operating pressure       | 1.0MPa   |   |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
| Min. operating pressure       | 0.05MPa  |   |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |
| Lubrication                   |  | Ν   | lot required | d (Non-lube             | e)                       |            |                     |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  |   | -10 to       | o 60°C                  |                          |            |                     |  |
| Operating piston speed        |  |   | 50 to 10     | 00mm/s                  |                          |            | 50 to 700<br>mm/s   |  |
| Allowable stroke tolerance    | to 250: <sup>-</sup>   | <sup>+1.0</sup> , 251 to                                      | o 1000: +1.4 | <sup>4</sup> 1001 to 15 | 500: <sup>+1.8</sup> , 1 | 501 to 200 | 00: <sup>+2.2</sup> |  |
| Cushion                       |  | E   | Both ends (  | Air cushion             | )                        |            |                     |  |
| Port size                     | G1/8 G1/4 G1/4 G3/8 G3/8 G1/2 G1/2   |   |              |                         |                          |            | G1/2                |  |
| Mounting                      | Basic, axial foot, front flange, rear flange, single rear clevis, double rear clevis |   |              |                         |                          |            |                     |  |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.

#### Standard Stroke

| Bore size<br>(mm) | Standard stroke (mm)  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 32                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500                |  |  |  |
| 40                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500                |  |  |  |
| 50                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600           |  |  |  |
| 63                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600           |  |  |  |
| 80                | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800 |  |  |  |
| 100               | 25, 50, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800 |  |  |  |
| 125               | Each stroke will be made to order                                 |  |  |  |

#### **Maximum Stroke**

| Bore size | Star          | ndard         | Non-rot       | ating (K)     | X             | C6            |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| (mm)      | Single<br>rod | Double<br>rod | Single<br>rod | Double<br>rod | Single<br>rod | Double<br>rod |
| 32        | 1900          | 1000          | 500           | 500           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 40        | 1900          | 1000          | 500           | 500           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 50        | 1900          | 1000          | 600           | 600           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 63        | 1900          | 1000          | 600           | 600           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 80        | 1900          | 1000          | 800           | 800           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 100       | 1900          | 1000          | 800           | 800           | 1700          | 1000          |
| 125       | 2000          | 1000          | -             | -             | _             | _             |

(\*) Intermediate strokes are available

#### **Mounting Bracket, Mounting Accessories**

| Description | Bore size                                | ø32         | ø40         | ø50         | ø63         | ø80          | ø100         | ø125    |  |
|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--|
| L           | Foot                                     | L5032       | L5040       | L5050       | L5063       | L5080        | L5100        | L5125   |  |
| F, G        | Flange                                   | F5032       | F5040       | F5050       | F5063       | F5080        | F5100        | F5125   |  |
| С           | Single rear clevis                       | C5032       | C5040       | C5050       | C5063       | C5080        | C5100        | C5125   |  |
| D           | Double rear clevis                       | D5032       | D5040       | D5050       | D5063       | D5080        | D5100        | D5125   |  |
| DS          | Double rear clevis<br>(for ES accessory) | DS5032      | DS5040      | DS5050      | DS5063      | DS5080       | DS5100       |         |  |
| ES          | Angled rear clevis with ball joint       | ES5032      | ES5040      | ES5050      | ES5063      | ES5080       | ES5100       | Note 5) |  |
| E           | Angled rear clevis                       | E5032       | E5040       | E5050       | E5063       | E5080        | E5100        | Note 5) |  |
| GKM         | Rod clevis                               | GKM10-20    | GKM12-24    | GKM16-32    | GKM16-32    | GKM20-40     | GKM20-40     |         |  |
| KJ          | Piston rod ball joint                    | KJ10D       | KJ12D       | KJ16D       | KJ16D       | KJ20D        | KJ20D        |         |  |
| JA          | Floating joint                           | JA30-10-125 | JA40-12-125 | JA50-16-150 | JA50-16-150 | JAH50-20-150 | JAH50-20-150 |         |  |

Note 1) Accessories for each mounting bracket are as follows.

- Note 1) Accessories for each mounting bracket are Foot, Flange, Single clevis: Mounting bolts Double rear clevis: (D,DS): Clevis pin
   Note 2) GKM according to ISO 8140
   Note 3) KJ according to ISO 8139
   Note 4) Piston rod nut is standard

Note 5) Please consult SMC

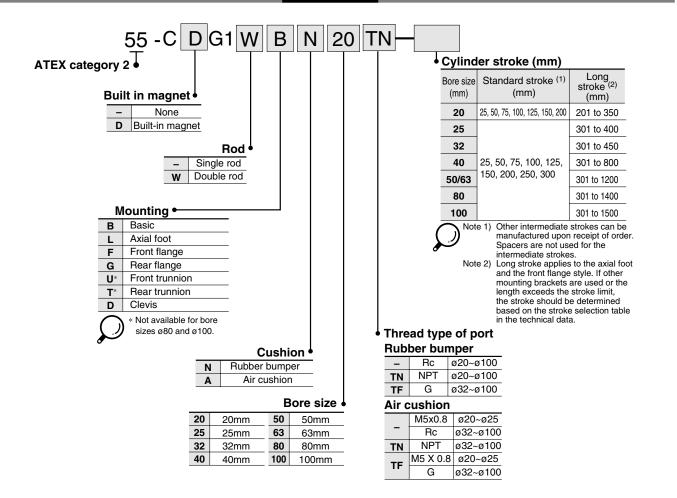
|                                    | ı  |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Note) All other specifications     | 1  |
| (dimensions, drawings, etc.)       |    |
| are the same as the non ATEX type. | I. |
|                                    | ;  |



# Air Cylinder/Standard/Double Acting Series 55-CG1

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100

How to Order





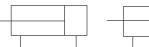
# ATEX Compliant ISO Cylinder/Standard Series 55-CG1



Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type. ----

### Symbol





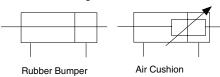
Rubber Bumper





# Air Cushion

#### **Double Acting/Double Rod**



| Bore size (mm)                | 20   | 25       | 32                    | 40        | 50                 | 63               | 80      | 100  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|---------|--|
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>   | <b>C €</b> (Ex) II 2GDc $\frac{95^{\circ}C (T5) Ta - 10^{\circ}C to 40^{\circ}C}{115^{\circ}C (T4) Ta 40^{\circ}C to 60^{\circ}C}$             |          |                       |           |                    |                  |         |  |
| Action                        |  |          | Dou                   | ble actir | ng/Single          | e rod            |         |  |
| Lubrication                   |  |          |                       | Non       | -lube              |                  |         |  |
| Fluid                         |  | Air      |                       |           |                    |                  |         |  |
| Proof pressure                |  | 1.5MPa   |                       |           |                    |                  |         |  |
| Max. operating pressure       | 1.0MPa   |          |                       |           |                    |                  |         |  |
| Min. operating pressure       | 0.05MPa  |          |                       |           |                    |                  |         |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  |          | –10 t                 | :o +60°C  | (No fre            | ezing)           |         |  |
| Piston speed                  |  |          | 50 to                 | 1000mm    | n/s                |                  | 50 to 7 | 00mm/s   |
| Stroke tolerance              | ι  | Jp to 10 | 00 <sup>+1.4</sup> mi | m, Up to  | 1200 <sup>+1</sup> | <sup>.8</sup> mm |         | 00 <sup>+1.4</sup> mm<br>00 <sup>+1.8</sup> mm |
| Cushion                       |  |          | Rubb                  | er bump   | er/Air cu          | ushion           |         |  |
| Mounting*                     | Basic, Axial foot, Front flange, Rear flange, Front trunnion,<br>Rear trunnion, Clevis<br>(Used for changing the port location by 90 degrees.) |          |                       |           |                    | ion,             |         |  |

\* Front/Rear trunnion styles are not available for bore sizes ø80 and ø100.

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.

#### Accessories

Specifications

| M        | ounting  | Basic | Axial<br>foot | Front<br>flange | Rear<br>flange | Front<br>trunnion | Rear<br>trunnion | Clevis |
|----------|--|-------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|
| Standard | Rod end nut  |       |               | •               | •              | •                 |                  | •      |
| Stanuaru | Clevis pin   |       | —             | —               | —              | —                 | _                |        |
|          | Single knuckle joint                                 | •     | •             | •               | •              | •                 | •                | •      |
| Option   | Double knuckle<br>joint <sup>**</sup><br>(With pins) | •     | •             | •               | •              | •                 | •                | •      |
|          | Pivot bracket  | _     | —             | _               |                | •*                | •*               | •      |
|          | Rod boot   | •     |               | •               | •              | •                 |                  | ۲      |

\* Pivot bracket is not available for bore sizes ø80 and ø100.

\*\* Pins and snap rings for double knuckle joint are included, not mounted.

#### Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Mounting bracket | Bore size (mm) |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |
|------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Mounting bracket | 20             | 25         | 32         | 40         | 50         | 63         | 80         | 100        |  |  |
| Axial foot*      | CG-L020        | CG-L025    | CG-L032    | CG-L040    | CG-L050    | CG-L063    | CG-L080    | CG-L100    |  |  |
| Flange           | CG-F020        | CG-F025    | CG-F032    | CG-F040    | CG-F050    | CG-F063    | CG-F080    | CG-F100    |  |  |
| Trunnion         | CG-T020        | CG-T025    | CG-T032    | CG-T040    | CG-T050    | CG-T063    | —          | _          |  |  |
| Clevis**         | CG-D020        | CG-D025    | CG-D032    | CG-D040    | CG-D050    | CG-D063    | CG-D080    | CG-D100    |  |  |
| Pivot bracket    | CG-020-24A     | CG-025-24A | CG-032-24A | CG-040-24A | CG-050-24A | CG-063-24A | CG-080-24A | CG-100-24A |  |  |

Order two foot brackets per cylinder.
 \*\* Clevis pins, snap rings and mounting bolts are attached for the clevis.

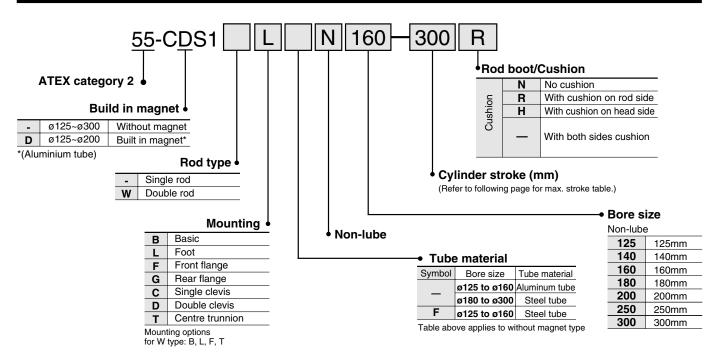
\*\*\* Mounting bolts are attached for the foot type and the flange type.



# Air Cylinder/Standard/Double Acting Series 55-CS1

Non-lube: Ø125, Ø160, Ø180, Ø200, Ø250, Ø300

How to Order



#### Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Bore size (mm)  | 125     | 140     | 160     | 180     | 200     | 250     | 300     |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Foot*           | CS1-L12 | CS1-L14 | CS1-L16 | CS1-L18 | CS1-L20 | CS1-L25 | CS1-L30 |
| Flange          | CS1-F12 | CS1-F14 | CS1-F16 | CS1-F18 | CS1-F20 | CS1-F25 | CS1-F30 |
| Single clevis   | CS1-C12 | CS1-C14 | CS1-C16 | CS1-C18 | CS1-C20 | CS1-C25 | CS1-C30 |
| Double clevis** | CS1-D12 | CS1-D14 | CS1-D16 | CS1-D18 | CS1-D20 | CS1-D25 | CS1-D30 |

• Order 2 foot brackets for one cylinder.

 ${\cal Y}$  \*\* When ordering the double clevis, the clevis pin and the cotter pin (2 pcs.) are attached.

#### For 55-CS1

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

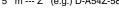
#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) For detailed specifications on the D-A54, A67, and F5P, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|                            |            | tor              | Mining. | Load voltage      |     | Lead wire* (m) Note1) |    |            |          |          |            |                |  |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|----|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------|--|
| Туре                       | Model No.  | Electrical entry | Indica  | ig (Output)       |     | С                     | AC | 0.5<br>(—) | 3<br>(L) | 5<br>(Z) |            | licable<br>oad |  |
| Reed                       | D-A54□-588 | Grommet          | Yes     | Yes 2-wiring      | 24V | 12V                   | —  |            | •        | •        | —          |                |  |
| auto switch                | D-A67□-588 | dioninet         | No      |                   | 24V | or less               |    |            |          | —        | IC circuit | Relay          |  |
| Solid state<br>auto switch | D-F5P□-588 | Grommet          | Yes     | 3-wiring<br>(PNP) | 24V | 5V,12V                | _  | •          | •        | 0        | IC circuit | PLC            |  |

Lead wire length 0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A54-588

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A54L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A54Z-588



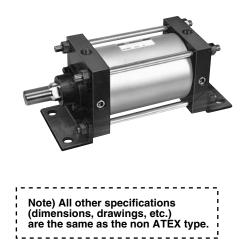
Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch. Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a tie rod mounting type auto switch, also order a mounting bracket from the following list

at the same time. Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. (Tie rod mounting)

| Auto switch | Tube I.D. (mm) |       |        |       |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Model       | 125,140        | 160   | 180    | 200   |  |  |  |
| D-A54□-588  |                |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| D-A67□-588  | BT-12          | BT-16 | BT-18A | BT-20 |  |  |  |
| D-F5P□-588  |                |       |        |       |  |  |  |

# ATEX Compliant Air Cylinder/Standard Series 55-CS1



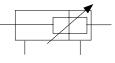
### Symbol

Double Acting/Single Rod



Air Cushion

#### **Double Acting/Double Rod**



Air Cushion

### Specifications

| Style                         | Non-lube  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ATEX category 1)              | <b>C €</b> (Ex) II 2GDc 95°C (T5) Ta 0°C to 40°C  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ATEX category                 | 115°C (T4) Ta 40°C to 60°C  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid                         | Air (Non-lube)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure <sup>2)</sup>  | 1.57MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure 2)    | 0.97MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure       | 0.05MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Piston speed                  | 50 to 500 mm/s  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cushion                       | None, air cushion   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | 0 to 60°C (No freezing)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strake langth talarange (mm)  | 250 or less: <sup>+1.0</sup> / <sub>0</sub> , 251 to 1,000: <sup>+1.4</sup> / <sub>0</sub> , 1,001 to 1,500: <sup>+1.8</sup> / <sub>0</sub> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stroke length tolerance (mm)  | 1501 to 2000: <sup>+2.2</sup>   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Basic, Foot, Front flange, Rear flange,   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting                      | Single clevis, Double clevis, Centre trunnion   |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.

Note 2) For the CDS1 diameter 180 and 200 the Proof pressure is 1.2MPa and the Max. operating pressure is 0.7MPa.

#### Accessories

| M         | ounting   | Basic | Foot | Front<br>flange | Rear<br>flange | Single<br>clevis | Double<br>clevis | Centre<br>trunnion |
|-----------|---|-------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Standard  | Clevis pin,<br>Cotter pin                               | _     | _    | _               | _              | _                | •                | _                  |
|           | Rod end nut   | •     | •    | •               | •              | •                | •                | •                  |
|           | Single<br>knuckle joint                                 | •     | •    | •               | •              | •                | •                | •                  |
| Accessory | Double<br>knuckle joint<br>(Knuckle pin,<br>Cotter pin) | •     | •    | •               | •              | •                | •                | •                  |

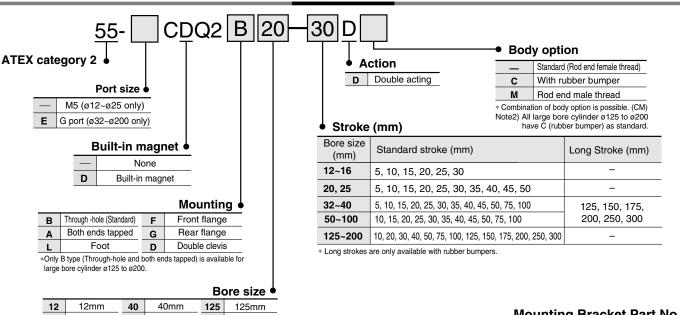
(mm)

|                             |   |                      |  |                           |                 | (mm)         |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|
| Max. Stroke                 |   | Without a            | autoswitch   |                           | With au         | toswitch     |  |  |
| Tube material               | Aluminu   | ım alloy             | Carbon s   | steel tube                | Aluminium alloy |              |  |  |
| Mounting<br>bracket<br>Bore | Basic<br>Rear flange<br>Single clevis<br>Double clevis<br>Centre trunnion | Foot<br>Front flange | Basic<br>Rear flange<br>Single clevis<br>Double clevis | Foot<br>Front flange      | B, G, C, D, T   | L, F         |  |  |
| 125                         | 1000 or less  | 1000 or less         | 1000 or less   | 1400 or less              | 1000 or less    | 1400 or less |  |  |
| 140                         | 1000 or less  | 1000 or less         | 1000 or less   | 1400 or less              | 1000 or less    | 1400 or less |  |  |
| 160                         | 1200 or less  | 1000 or less         | 1200 or less   | 1400 or less              | 1200 or less    | 1400 or less |  |  |
| 180                         | —   | _                    | 1200 or less   | 1800 or less              | 1200 or less    | 1500 or less |  |  |
| 200                         | _   | _                    | 1200 or less   | 1800 or less              | 998 or less     | 998 or less  |  |  |
| 250                         | _   | _                    | 1200 or less   | 2000 or less              | -               | -            |  |  |
| 300                         |   |                      | 1200 or less   | 1200 or less 2000 or less |                 | -            |  |  |

# Compact Cylinder/Standard: Double Acting Single Rod Series 55-CQ2

ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100, ø125, ø140, ø160, ø180, ø200

#### How to Order



| Mounting Bracket Part NO. |          |         |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bore size<br>(mm)         | Foot (4) | Flange  | Double clevis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                        | CQ-L012  | CQ-F012 | CQ-D012       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16                        | CQ-L016  | CQ-F016 | CQ-D016       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                        | CQ-L020  | CQ-F020 | CQ-D020       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25                        | CQ-L025  | CQ-F025 | CQ-D025       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32                        | CQ-L032  | CQ-F032 | CQ-D032       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40                        | CQ-L040  | CQ-F040 | CQ-D040       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50                        | CQ-L050  | CQ-F050 | CQ-D050       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63                        | CQ-L063  | CQ-F063 | CQ-D063       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80                        | CQ-L080  | CQ-F080 | CQ-D080       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                       | CQ-L100  | CQ-F100 | CQ-D100       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 4) 2 pcs. per cylinder should be ordered when foot brackets are required. Note 5) Each package contains the following parts

Foot, Flange: Body mounting bolt Double clevis: Clevis pin, C shape snap ring

for axis, body mounting bolt

For 55-CDQ2

16

20

25

32

16mm

20mm

25mm

32mm

50

63

80

100

50mm

63mm

80mm

100mm

140

160

180

200

140mm

160mm

180mm

200mm

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X)

For detailed specifications on the D-A73(H), A80(H), F7P(V), A93(V), A90(V), Z73, Z80, M9□(V) and Y7P(V), please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.

|             |   | Model No    | ).           |                                  | tor                  | \A/:               |             | Load v      | oltage      | Lea         | ad wire* (n | ı)        |                    |            |
|-------------|---|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|
| Туре        | Rail mounting   | Direct m    | nounting     | Electrical entry                 | ndicator             | Wiring<br>(Output) |             | DC          | AC          | 0.5         | 3           | 5         | Applicable<br>load |            |
|             | ø12 to ø160   | ø32 to ø100 | ø125 to ø200 |                                  | lno                  | (Output)           |             | 00          | 70          | (—)         | (L)         | (Z)       | 100                | au         |
|             | D-A73□-588  | D-A93V□-588 |              | Grommet                          | pendicular entry) No |                    | 24V         | 12V         |             | $\bullet$   |             | $\bullet$ | _                  |            |
| Reed        |   | D-A90V□-588 |              | (Perpendicular entry)            |                      |                    | No 2-wiring | 24V or less | 48V         | 48V or less | •           | •         | —                  | IC circuit |
| auto switch | D-A73H□-588   | D-A93□-588  | D-Z73□-588   | Grommet Ye<br>(In-line entry) No |                      | 2 wining           | 24V         | 12V         | _           | •           | •           | •         | R                  | Relay      |
|             | D-A80H□-588   | D-A90□-588  | D-Z80□-588   |                                  |                      |                    | 24V or less | 48V         | 48V or less | •           | •           | _         | IC circuit         | PLC        |
| Solid state | D-F7PV□-588   | D-M9⊟V-588  | D-Y7PV□-588  | Grommet<br>(Perpendicular entry) |                      |                    | 24V         | 5V, 12V     |             | •           | •           | 0         | IC circuit         |            |
| auto switch | D-F7P□-588  |             | D-Y7P□-588   | Grommet                          |                      | es or<br>3-wire    |             | 50, 120     |             | •           | •           | 0         |                    |            |
| Lead wire   | Lead wire length 0.5m Nil (e.g.) D-A73-588 Note 1) $\bigcirc$ solid state auto switch is available after receiving an |             |              |                                  |                      |                    |             |             | g an order. |             |             |           |                    |            |

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A73L-588

5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A73Z-588

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

When ordering a rail mounting type auto switch, also order a mounting bracket from the following list at the same time.

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.

Auto switch mounting bracket/ Part no. (Rail mounting type) Auto switch Model Part no. D-A73 -588, D-A73 -588 BQ-2 (32~160) D-A80
-588, D-A80H
-588 BQ-1 (12~25) D-F7PD-588, D-F7PVD-588

#### Style

|           | Bore siz    | ze (mm)                 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32                | 40   | 50   | 63   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Manuations  | Through-hole (Standard) | ٠  | •  |    | •  |                   |      | •    | •    | •    |      |      | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|           | Mounting    | Both ends tapped        | ٠  | •  | •  | ٠  |                   | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|           | Built-in ma | agnet                   | ٠  | •  | •  | •  | •                 | ٠    | •    | ٠    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
| Pneumatic | Piping      | Screw-in style          | M5 | M5 | M5 | M5 | (1)<br>M5<br>G1/8 | G1/8 | G1/4 | G1/4 | G3/8 | G3/8 | G3/8 | G3/8 | G3/8 | G1/2 | G1/2 |
|           | Rod end r   | male thread             | ٠  | •  | •  | •  | •                 | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|           | With rubb   | er bumper               | ٠  | •  | •  | •  |                   | ٠    |      | •    | •    | •    | •(2) | •(2) | •(2) | •(2) | •(2) |

Note 1) Among those without an auto switch, only the 5mm stroke uses M5 piping. Note 2) Rubber bumper is standard for bore sizes over ø125.

#### **JIS Symbol**



#### **Specifications**

| Bore size (mm)                  | 12   | 16                          | 20        | 25       | 32          | 40        | 50        | 63        | 80               | 100    | 125   | 140     | 160     | 180     | 200  |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>     |      |                             |           | C        | <b>€</b> <€ | x) II     | 2GDc      |           | C (T6)<br>°C (T4 |        |       |         |         |         |      |
| Style                           |      | Pneumatic (Non-lube)        |           |          |             |           |           |           |                  |        |       |         |         |         |      |
| Fluid                           |      | Air                         |           |          |             |           |           |           |                  |        |       |         |         |         |      |
| Proof pressure                  |      | 1.5MPa 1                    |           |          |             |           |           |           |                  |        |       |         |         | 1.05    | MPa  |
| Max. operating pressure         |      |                             |           |          |             |           | 1         | .0MPa     |                  |        |       |         |         | 0.7MPa  |      |
| Min. operating pressure         | 0.0  | 7MPa                        |           |          |             |           |           | 0.        | 05MPa            | ι      |       |         |         |         |      |
| Ambient and fluid temperature   |      |                             |           |          |             | -10       | °C to 60  | )°C (N¢   | o freezi         | ng)    |       |         |         |         |      |
| Cushion                         |      |                             |           |          |             | I         | None, r   | ubber l   | oumpe            |        |       | Rub     | ber bu  | Imper   |      |
| Rod end thread                  |      |                             |           |          |             | Mal       | e threa   | d, Fem    | ale thre         | ead    |       |         |         |         |      |
| Tolerance of stroke length (mm) |      | +1.0 +1.4                   |           |          |             |           |           |           |                  |        |       |         | 4<br>0  |         |      |
| Mounting                        | Thro | ugh-hole                    | e, Both e | nd tappe | ed, Foot,   | Front fla | inge, Rea | ar flange | , Double         | clevis | Throu | ugh-hol | e both  | end tap | oped |
| Piston speed                    |      | 50 to 500mm/s 20 to 400 mm/ |           |          |             |           |           |           |                  |        |       |         | )0 mm/s |         |      |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.

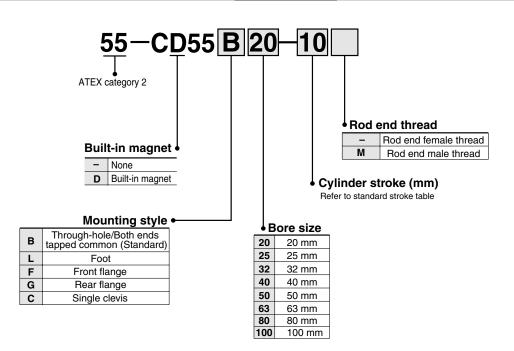
Note 2) Stroke length tolerance does not include the amount of bumper compression.

- ----

- Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.



How to Order



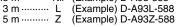
When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### **Applicable Auto Switches**

Auto switch conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) (Note: Reed auto switches for 100 VAC and 100 VDC are not within the specification. For detailed specifications on the A93(V), A90(V) and M9□(V), please refer to pages 37 and 53.

| Туре                 | Model                                   | Electrical entry        | Indicator<br>light | Wiring       |              | ad voltage | e            | Lead     | wire lengt | h (m) * | Applicable    |        |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| Type                 | Woder                                   | direction               | India              | (Output)     | DC           |            | AC           | 0.5(Nil) | 3(L)       | 5(Z)    |               | ad     |
|                      | D-A93V□-588                             | Grommet                 | Yes                |              | 24 V         | 12 V       | —            | •        | •          |         | _             |        |
| Reed                 | D-A90V□-588                             | (Perpendicular)         | No                 | 2-wire       | 24 V or less | 48 V       | 48 V or less | • •      |            | —       | IC<br>circuit |        |
| Swi Re               | <sup>₽ 5</sup> D-A93□-588<br>D-A90□-588 | Grommet                 | Yes                | 3            | 24 V         | 12 V       | —            | •        | •          | •       | —             | Relay, |
|                      |   | (In-line)               | No                 |              | 24 V or less | 48 V       | 48 V or less | •        | •          | _       | IC<br>circuit | PLC    |
| olid state<br>switch | D-M9⊡V -588                             | Grommet (Perpendicular) | Yes                | 2-wire       | 24 V         |            |              | •        | •          | 0       | IC            |        |
| Solid<br>swi         | D-M9 □-588                              | Grommet (In-line)       | tes                | or<br>3-wire | 24 V         | 5 V,12 V   |              | •        | •          | 0       | circuit       |        |

\* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m ..... Nil (Example) D-A93-588



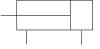
\* O solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

Note) When mounting an auto switch on a 55-series (Category 2) model, the ATEX class of the cylinder with auto switch changes to category 3, which is the same class as the auto switch

# ATEX Compliant Compact Cylinder Series 55-C55



Symbol Double Acting/Single Rod



### Specifications

|                               |   |       |          |           | 1        |         |          |         |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Bore size (mm)                | 20  | 25    | 32       | 40        | 50       | 63      | 80       | 100     |  |  |
| ATEX category                 | <b>€ € ★ II</b> 2GDc <sup>85°C(T6)</sup> Ta -10°C to 40°C 105°C(T4) Ta 40°C to 60°C |       |          |           |          |         |          |         |  |  |
| Туре                          | Pneumatic (Non-lube)  |       |          |           |          |         |          |         |  |  |
| Action                        | Double acting, Single rod   |       |          |           |          |         |          |         |  |  |
| Fluid                         | Air   |       |          |           |          |         |          |         |  |  |
| Proof pressure                | 1.5 MPa   |       |          |           |          |         |          |         |  |  |
| Maximum operating pressure    |   |       |          | 1.0 N     | ИРа      |         |          |         |  |  |
| Minimum operating pressure    |   |       | 0.05     | MPa       |          |         | 0.03     | MPa     |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |   |       | –10 t    | o 60C (I  | No freez | zing)   |          |         |  |  |
| Cushion                       |   |       | Rubbe    | r bumpe   | er on bo | th end  |          |         |  |  |
| Stroke length tolerance       |   |       |          | +1.0<br>0 | mm       |         |          |         |  |  |
| Mounting                      |   | Throu | igh-hole | /Both e   | nds tap  | oed com | mon      |         |  |  |
| Piston speed                  |   |       | 50 to    | 500 m     | m/s      |         | 50 to 30 | 00 mm/s |  |  |

### **Standard Stroke**

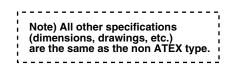
| Bore size (mm) | Standard stroke (mm)   |
|----------------|--|
| 20 to 63       | 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 80, 100, 125, 150 |
| 80 to 100      | 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 80, 100, 125         |

### Mounting Bracket Part No.

| Bore size<br>(mm) | Foot     | Flange   | Single<br>clevis |
|-------------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| 20                | C55-L020 | C55-F020 | C55-C020         |
| 25                | C55-L025 | C55-F025 | C55-C025         |
| 32                | C55-L032 | C55-F032 | C55-C032         |
| 40                | C55-L040 | C55-F040 | C55-C040         |
| 50                | C55-L050 | C55-F050 | C55-C050         |
| 63                | C55-L063 | C55-F063 | C55-C063         |
| 80                | C55-L080 | C55-F080 | C55-C080         |
| 100               | C55-L100 | C55-F100 | C55-C100         |

Order two foot brackets per cylinder.

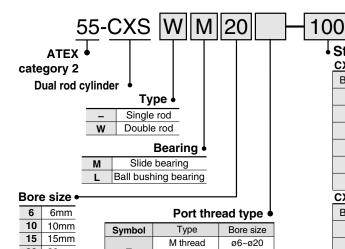
• Parts belonging to each bracket are as follows. Foot, Flange, Single clevis/Body mounting bolt





# **ATEX Compliant Dual Rod Cylinder** Series 55-CXS/W ø6, ø10, ø15, ø20, ø25, ø32

## How to Order



\_

TF

| Standar   | d Strokes                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CXS       | (mm  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bore size | Standard stroke                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø6        | 10, 20, 30, 40, 50                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø10       | 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø15       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø20       | 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45,                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø25       | 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø32       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CXSW      | (mm)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bore size | Standard stroke                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø6        | 10, 20, 30, 40, 50                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø10       | 10, 20, 30, 40, 50                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø15       | 10, 20, 00, 40, 00                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø20       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø25       | 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ø32       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For 55-CXS

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

Rc

G

ø25~ø32

ø25~ø32

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

20mm

25mm

20

25

32 32mm

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X) For detailed specifications on the D-Z73, Z80, Y7P, and Y7PV, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|                     |   |                            | tor       | Wiring            |     | Load v | voltage     | Lea        | ad wire $^{*}$ (n | n)       |              |             |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|--------|-------------|------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Туре                | Model No.   | Electrical entry           | Indicator | (Output)          | D   | С      | AC          | 0.5<br>(—) | 3<br>(L)          | 5<br>(Z) | Appli<br>loa | cable<br>ad |
|                     | D-Z73□-588  |                            | Yes       |                   | 24V | 12V    | —           | •          | •                 |          | —            |             |
| Reed<br>auto switch | D-Z80□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line)       | No        | 2-wiring<br>No    |     | 48V    | 48V or less | •          | •                 | _        | IC circuit   | Relay       |
| Solid state         | D-Y7P□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line)       | Yes       | 3-wiring<br>(PNP) | 24V | 5V.12V |             | ٠          | •                 | 0        | IC circuit   | PLC         |
| auto switch         | D-Y7PV□-588   | Grommet<br>(Perpendicular) | 165       |                   |     | .,     |             | •          | •                 | 0        |              |             |
| Lead wire           | • Lead wire length 0.5m Nil (e.g.) D-Z73-588 Note 1) O solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order. |                            |           |                   |     |        |             |            |                   |          |              |             |

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-Z73-588 3 m --- L (e.g.) D-Z73L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-Z73Z-588

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.

# ATEX Compliant Dual Rod Cylinder Series 55-CXS



- Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.



#### **CXS Specifications**

| Bore size (mm)                | 6   | 10                | 15        | 20                                    | 25           | 32           |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>   | CE  | €x∕ ∥2            | 2GDc      | 65°C (T6) T<br>85°C (T6) T            |              |              |  |  |
| Fluid                         |   |                   | Air (     | Non-lube)                             |              |              |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure       | 0.15MPa   | 0.11              | MPa       |                                       | 0.05MPa      |              |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure       |   |                   | C         | .7MPa                                 |              |              |  |  |
| Proof pressure                | 1.05MPa   |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |   | -1                | 0 to 60°  | °C (No freezi                         | ng)          |              |  |  |
| Piston speed                  | 30 to 300<br>mm/s                                     | 30 to 800<br>mm/s | 30        | ) to 700<br>mm/s                      |              | o 600<br>n/s |  |  |
| Piping port                   | M5 X 0.8 G1/8   |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| Stroke adjustable range       | 0 to -5 mm to the standard stroke                     |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| Bearing                       | Slide bearing, Ball bushing bearing (Same dimensions) |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| Cushion                       | Rubber bumper   |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| CXSW Specifications           |   |                   |           |                                       |              |              |  |  |
| Bore size (mm)                | 6   | 10                | 15        | 20                                    | 25           | 32           |  |  |
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>   | CE  | €x⟩ II 2          | 2GDc      | 65°C (T6) T<br>85°C (T6) <sup>-</sup> |              |              |  |  |
| Fluid                         |   |                   | Air (     | Non-lube)                             |              |              |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure       |   | 0.15MPa           |           |                                       | 0.1MPa       |              |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure       |   |                   | C         | .7MPa                                 |              |              |  |  |
| Proof pressure                |   |                   | 1.        | 05MPa                                 |              |              |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |   | -1                | 0 to 60°  | °C (No freezi                         | ng)          |              |  |  |
| Piston speed                  |   |                   | 50 to     | 500mm/s                               |              |              |  |  |
| Piping port                   |   | M5 2              | X 0.8     |                                       | G            | 1/8          |  |  |
| Stroke adjustable range       | 0 to -10  | mm (Exter         | nsion si  | de: 5mm, Ret                          | traction sid | e: 5mm       |  |  |
| Bearing                       | Sli   | de bearing        | g, Ball b | earing (Same                          | e dimensio   | ns)          |  |  |
| Cushion                       |   |                   | Rubb      | er bumper                             |              |              |  |  |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 21 and in zones 2 and 22. If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zones 2 and 22 and not in zones 1 and 21.

# **Mechanically Jointed Rodless Cylinder** Series 55-MY1B

Basic Type/ø10, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100

How to Order

| Basi                | іс Туре  | category 2         | 5-M<br>Basi          | <b>Y1</b>  | Γ        | 25                          |                   |  | Stro      | ke          | <b>)0</b><br>efer to the       | XE        | B11            | ial                 |                     |                 |     |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|
|                     | e size •   |                    |                      |  |          |                             |                   |  | H         | J sta       | andard stro<br>ble below.      | oke       | –<br>XB11      | _                   | Standar<br>ong Stro | d type          | _   |
| 10<br>16            | 10mm<br>16mm   |                    |                      |  | ipi      | ng thre                     |                   |  | iping     | lai         | Jie Delow.                     |           |                | ·                   | <u>9</u>            |                 |     |
| 20                  | 20mm   | Sy                 | mbol                 | Type<br>M thread   | 4        | Bore<br>ø10-                |                   |  | -<br>-    |             | Standar                        | rd type   |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 25                  | 25mm   |                    |                      | Rc   |          | 010                         | -020              |  | G         | Ce          | entralized                     |           | be             |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 32                  | 32mm   |                    | ΓN                   | NPT  |          | ø25~                        | ø100              |  |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 40<br>50            | 40mm<br>50mm   | -                  | TF                   | G  |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 63                  | 63mm   |                    |                      | Stand  | lar      | d strol                     | kes               |  |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 80                  | 80mm   |                    |                      |  | В        | ore size                    |                   |  |           | Ston        | dard strok                     | (mm)      |                | Max                 | . stroke            |                 |     |
| 100                 | 100mm  |                    |                      |  |          | (mm)                        |                   |  |           | Stario      | dard strok                     |           |                | ()                  | nm)                 |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      |  |          | 10, 16                      |                   |  | 100, 20   | 0, 30       | 00, 400, 5                     | 00, 600,  | 700            | 3                   | 000                 |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      |  |          | 25, 32, 4<br>63, 80, 1      |                   | 1  | 800, 90   |             | 000, 1200<br>800, 200          |           | 600            | 5                   | 000                 |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | (*) Strokes are manufacturable in 1mm increments, up to the maximum stroke. however,<br>when exceeding a 2000 mm stroke, specify "-XB11" at the end of the model number. |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      |  |          | U U                         | 000 mn            | n stroke,  | specify ' | '-XB1       | 11" at the                     | end of th | ne model       | numbe               | r.                  |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | Speci  | fic      | ations                      |                   |  |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  | 1                  |                      | Bo   | re s     | ize (mm)                    |                   | 10   | 16        | 20          | 25                             | 32        | 40             | 50                  | 63                  | 80              | 100 |
|                     |  |                    |                      |  |          | ATEX category <sup>1)</sup> |                   |  | ()        | <u>(E</u> : | x II 2Gc                       |           | 75°C (         | C (T6) Ta 5 to 40°C |                     |                 |     |
|                     | 11   |                    |                      |  |          |                             |                   | 95°C (T5) Ta 40 to 60°C                                |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | Fluid  |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                | A         | Air            |                     |                     |                 |     |
| •/                  |  |                    |                      | Action   |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                | Double    | e acting       |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | Operatin   | ng p     | ressure ra                  | nge <sub>to</sub> | 0.2<br>0.8MPa  |           |             |                                | 0.1 to (  | 0.8MPa         |                     |                     |                 |     |
| 1                   |  |                    |                      | Proof pressure   |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                | 1.2       | MPa            |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  | Symbol             |                      | Ambient and fluid temperature  |          |                             |                   |  |           |             |                                | 5 to      | 60°C           |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | Cushion  |          |                             |                   | Rubber<br>bumper         Air cushion                   |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  |                    |                      | Lubricaton   |          |                             |                   | Non-lube   |           |             |                                |           |                |                     |                     |                 |     |
|                     |  | ·                  | ľ                    | Stroke   | leng     | gth tolerar                 |                   | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |           |             |                                |           |                | 2.8                 |                     |                 |     |
|                     | All other spe  |                    |                      | Port size  | ron      | t/Side po                   | orts              | M5 x 0.8 Rc, NPT, G<br>1/8                             |           |             | Rc, NPT, G<br>1/4              |           | IPT, G<br>\$/8 |                     | PT, G<br>/2         |                 |     |
|                     | he same as the   |                    | pe.                  |  | ng       | piston spe                  | heed              | 00 to<br>0 mm/s  |           |             | <b>I</b>                       | 100 to    | 1000 m         | ım/s                |                     |                 |     |
| switch from         | 1B<br>g an Auto switch,<br>the following table<br>a auto switch sp | and order it separ |                      | ,  | lf th    |                             | r is use          | d with SI  | MC cate   | gory        | 2.<br>3 type au<br>not in zone |           | , then the     | e                   |                     |                 |     |
| For detaile         | n only conforms to<br>d specifications o<br>d auto switches f      | n the D-A93(V),    | A90(V), Z73          | , Z80, M   | 9 ar     | nd Y7PV,                    | please            |  |           |             |                                | Best Pneu | imatics.       |                     |                     |                 |     |
| ,                   |  | del No.            |                      |  |          |                             |                   | Load v   | oltage    |             | Le                             | ad wire*  | (m)            |                     |                     |                 |     |
| Туре                |  |                    | Electrica            | entry  | ndicator | Wiring<br>(Output)          |                   | DC   | AC        | ;           | 0.5                            | 3         | 5              |                     | Applica<br>load     |                 |     |
|                     | Ø10 to Ø20   | ø25 to ø100        | -                    |  | <u> </u> | (                           | 2414              | 1  |           |             | (—)                            | (Ľ)       | (Z)            |                     |                     |                 |     |
| Bood                | D-A93V□-588<br>D-A90V□-588   | —                  | Gromr<br>(Perpendicu |  | No       |                             | 24V<br>24V or les | 12V<br>s 48V   | 48V or    | less        | •                              | •         | •              |                     |                     |                 |     |
| Reed<br>auto switch |  |                    | Gromr                |  | Yes      | 2-wiring                    | 24V 01 163        | 12V  |           |             | •                              |           |                |                     |                     | <b>D</b> .      |     |
|                     | D-A93⊡-588   | D-Z80□-588         | (In-line e           |  | No       |                             | 24V or les        | -  | 48V or    | less        | •                              | •         | -              | IC ci               | ircuit              | Relay<br>it PLC |     |
| Solid state         | D-M9⊡V-588   | D-Y7PV□-588        | Gromr<br>(Perpendicu |  | Yes      | 2-wire                      |                   |  |           |             | •                              | •         | 0              |                     |                     | . 20            |     |
| auto switch         | D-M9⊡-588  | D-Y7P□-588         | Gromr<br>(In-line e  |  |          | or<br>3-wire                | 24V               | 5V, 12V  |           |             | •                              | •         | 0              |                     | ircuit              |                 |     |

· Lead wire length

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A93L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A93Z-588

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A93-588

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.



# Mechanically Jointed Rodless Cylinder Series 55-MY1M

Slide Bearing Type/ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63

How to Order

|   | Slide Bearing<br>Guide Type<br>ATEX categor   | Slide                      | <b>Y1</b>                            |                          |  | Stroke          | <b>00</b><br>tefer to the<br>andard stro<br>uble below | ke VB                      | Speci<br>St | <b>al</b><br>andard type<br>g Stroke type |
|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------------|-------------|---|
| Standard str<br>Bore size<br>(mm)                       | Standard stroke (mm)  | Max.<br>stroke (mm)        | 16                                   | <b>e size</b>            | ● P  | iping<br>-<br>G |  | lard type<br>d piping type |             |   |
| 16<br>20, 25, 32, 40<br>50, 63<br>*) Strokes are manufa | 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700<br>800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600<br>1800, 2000<br>acturable in 1mm increments, up to the maxim | 20<br>25<br>32<br>40<br>50 | 20mm<br>25mm<br>32mm<br>40mm<br>50mm | Port th     Symbol     - | Port thread types     Symbol Type Ba     M thread gr      Rc |                 |  | -                          |             |   |
| when exceeding a 200                                    | 00 mm stroke,specify "-XB11" at the end of th   | e model number.            | 63                                   | 63mm                     | TN<br>TF   | NF              | à  | ø25~ø63                    |             | ,   |
|   | Bo  |                            | 16<br>CE                             | 20                       | Go   | . ,             | <b>40</b><br>Ta 5°C to 40<br>Ta 40°C to 6              |                            | 63          |   |
|   | Flu   | uid                        |                                      |                          |  | A               | Air  |                            |             |   |

### Bore

| (mm)                     |  | stroke (mm) |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|
| 16                       | 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700              | 3000        |
| 20, 25, 32, 40<br>50, 63 | 800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600<br>1800, 2000 | 5000        |

| Symbol   |
|--|
| Note) All other specifications<br>(dimensions, drawings, etc.)<br>are the same as the non ATEX type. |

| Spec                                    | cifications               |  |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|----|-------------|--|--|--|
| Bore s                                  | size (mm)                 | 16   | 20       | 25       | 32          | 40                       | 50 | 63          |  |  |  |
| ΑΤΕΧ                                    | ( category <sup>1)</sup>  | ( ६ 🕼  | x)    20 | Gc       | . ,         | Ta 5°C to ₄<br>a 40°C to |    |             |  |  |  |
| Fluid                                   |                           |  |          | A        | Air         |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Actio                                   | Action Double acting      |  |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Operating pressure range 0.15 to 0.8MPa |                           |  |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Proof                                   | f pressure                |  |          | 1.2      | MPa         |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Ambie                                   | ent and fluid temperature | 5 to 60°C  |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Cush                                    | ion                       | Air cushion  |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Lubri                                   | cation                    |  |          | Non      | -lube       |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Strok                                   | e length tolerance        | $\begin{array}{c} 1000 \text{ or } less^{+1.8}_{-0.8} \\ 1001 \text{ to } 3000^{+2.8}_{-0.8} \end{array} \qquad $ |          |          |             |                          |    |             |  |  |  |
| Port<br>size                            | Front/Side ports          | M5 x 0.8   |          |          | PT, G<br>⁄8 | Rc, NPT, G<br>1/4        |    | PT, G<br>/8 |  |  |  |
| Opera                                   | ting piston speed         |  |          | 100 to 1 | 000 mm/s    | \$                       |    |             |  |  |  |

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zones 1 and 2.

If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the

cylinder can only be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

For 55-MY1M

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X)

For detailed specifications on the D-A93(V), A90(V), Z73, Z80, M9□(V) and Y7PV, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics.

(Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification. Load voltage Lead wire\* (m) Model No. Wiring Applicable Electrical entry Туре 5 (Z) 0.5 (Output) DC AC load (Ľ) ø16 to ø20 ø25 to ø63 D-A93VD-588 24V 12V • • Yes Grommet D-A90V□-588 (Perpendicular entry) No 24V or less 48V 48V or less • IC circuit Reed 2-wiring auto switch 24V • D-A93
-588 12V • D-Z73 -588 Yes Grommet Relay D-A90□-588 (In-line entry) No 24V or less 48V 48V or less D-Z80□-588 IC circuit PLC Grommet D-M9<sup>-V-588</sup> D-Y7PV-588 0 0 (Perpendicular entry) Solid state 3-wire Yes 24V 5V. 12V IC circuit auto switch Grommet or 2 wire D-M9□-588 D-Y7PD-588 • 0 (In-line entry)

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A93-588 Lead wire length

3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A93L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A93Z-588 Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

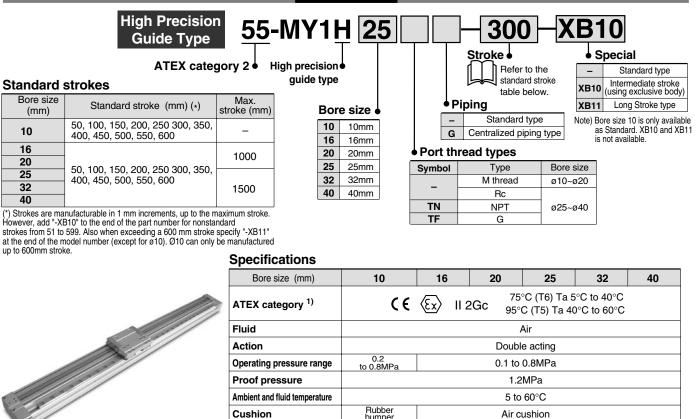
Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.



# **Mechanically Jointed Rodless Cylinder** Series 55-MY1H

High Precision Guide Type/ø10, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40

How to Order



Symbol

| ATE       | EX category <sup>1)</sup> | CE                 | <b>C</b> € ⟨Ex⟩ II 2Gc 75°C (T6) Ta 5°C to 40°C<br>95°C (T5) Ta 40°C to 60°C |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Flui      | d                         |                    | Air  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acti      | ion                       |                    | Double acting  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Оре       | rating pressure range     | 0.2<br>to 0.8MPa   |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pro       | of pressure               | 1.2MPa             |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambi      | ent and fluid temperature | 5 to 60°C          |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cus       | hion                      | Rubber Air cushion |  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lub       | rication                  |                    |  | Non-lube          |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stro      | ke length tolerance       |                    |  | +1.8 (mm)         |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port size | Front/Side ports          | M                  | 5 x 0.8  | Rc, NPT, G<br>1/8 | Rc, NPT, G<br>1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ор        | erating piston speed      | 100 to<br>500 mm/s | 100 to 1000 mm/s   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.)

are the same as the non ATEX type.

Note 1) This cylinder can be used in zone 1 and 2.

If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

For 55-MY1H

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X)

For detailed specifications on the D-A93(V), A90(V), Z73, Z80, M9□(V) and Y7PV, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics.

|             | Model No.             |             | Electrical entry                 |           | Minima                 |             | Load v  | oltage      | Lea | ad wire* (m | າ)        | Applicable<br>load |     |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-----|
| Туре        |                       |             |                                  |           | Wiring<br>(Output)     |             | DC      | AC          | 0.5 | 3           | 5         |                    |     |
|             | ø10 to ø20            | ø25 to ø40  |                                  | Indicator | (Output)               |             |         | 10          | (—) | (L)         | (Z)       | load               |     |
|             | D-A93V□-588           |             | Grommet                          | Yes       |                        | 24V         | 12V     | —           | •   | $\bullet$   | $\bullet$ | —                  |     |
| Reed        | D-A90V□-588           |             | (Perpendicular entry)            | No        | 2-wiring               | 24V or less | 48V     | 48V or less | •   | •           | —         | IC circuit         |     |
| auto switch | D-A93□-588 D-Z73□-588 | Grommet     | Yes                              | g         | 24V                    | 12V         | —       | •           | •   |             | _         | Relay              |     |
|             | D-A90□-588            | D-Z80□-588  | (In-line entry)                  | No        | 1                      | 24V or less | 48V     | 48V or less | •   | •           | —         | IC circuit         | PLC |
| Solid state | D-M9⊟V-588            | D-Y7PV□-588 | Grommet<br>(Perpendicular entry) | Vaa       | 2-wire<br>or<br>3-wire | 0.01        | 5V. 12V |             | ٠   | •           | 0         | IC circuit         |     |
| auto switch | D-M9⊡-588             | D-Y7P□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line entry)       | 100       |                        | 24V         | 50, 120 |             | ٠   | •           | 0         |                    |     |

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A93-588 Lead wire length

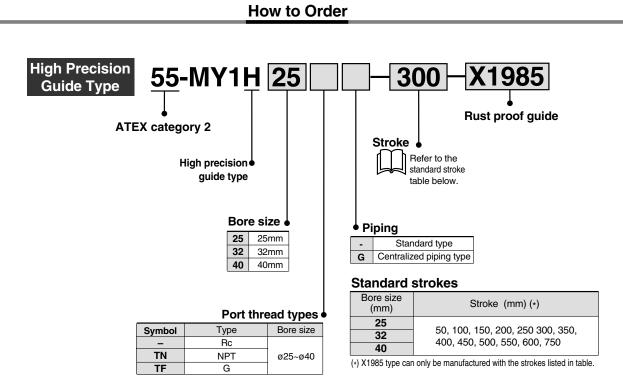
Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

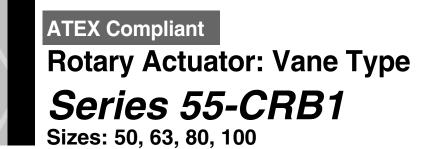
3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A93L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A93Z-588

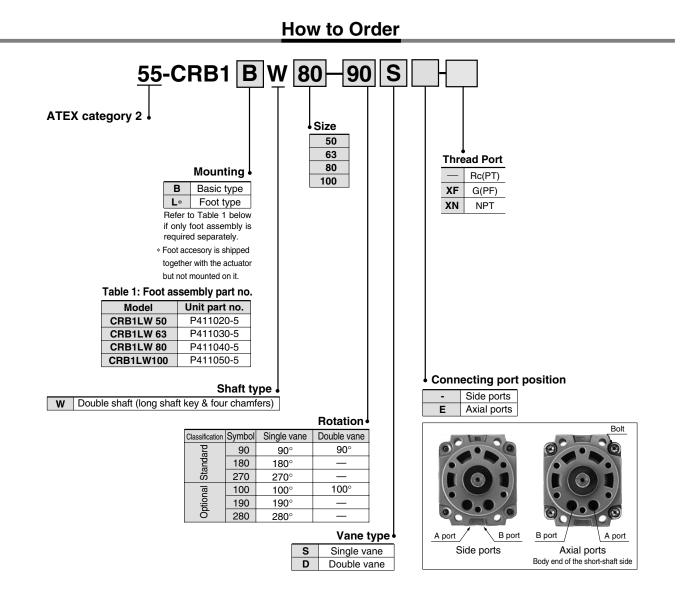
Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model, the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same category as the auto switch.



# Mechanically jointed Rodless Cylinder Series 55-MY1H



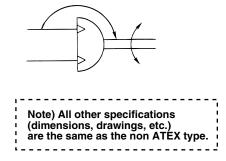




# Rotary actuator Vane Type Series 55-CRB1



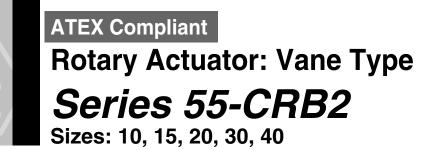
### JIS symbol



| Mode             | l (Size)                 |                 | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63               | CRB1BW80                  | CRB1BW100  | CRB1BW50                  | CRB1BW63   | CRB1BW80                              | CRB1BW100 |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Vane             | <u> </u>                 |                 |          |                        | vane (S)                  |            |                           | Double \   |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| ΑΤΕΧ             | category                 | / <sup>1)</sup> |          | C                      | € ⟨Ex⟩                    | ll 2Gc     |                           | 90°C (T5) Ta 5°C to 40°C<br>110°C (T4) Ta 40°C to 60°C |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Rotat            | Stand                    | dard            |          | 90° <sup>+4</sup> , 18 | 80° <sup>+4</sup> ₀, 270° | +4         |                           |  | <b>)</b> ° <sup>+4</sup> <sub>0</sub> |           |  |  |  |
| notat            | Optio                    | nal             |          |                        | 90° <sup>+4</sup> , 280   |            |                           | 10   | 0° <sup>+4</sup> 0                    |           |  |  |  |
| Fluid            |                          |                 |          |                        |                           | Air (no    | n-lube)                   |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Proof p          | pressure (N              | MPa)            |          |                        |                           | MPa        |                           |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Ambie<br>and flu | nt<br>iid tempera        | ature           |          |                        |                           | 5° to      | 60°C                      |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
|                  | operating<br>ure (MPa    |                 |          |                        |                           | 1.0        | ИРа                       |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
|                  | operating<br>sure (MPa   |                 |          |                        |                           | 0.15       | MPa                       |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
|                  | d regulati<br>(sec/90°)  |                 | 0.1 to 1 |                        |                           |            |                           |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Allow<br>energ   | able kine<br>jy (J)      | etic            | 0.082    | 0.12                   | 0.398                     | 0.6        | 0.112                     | 0.16   | 0.54                                  | 0.811     |  |  |  |
|                  | Allowable radial load    |                 | 245      | 390                    | 490                       | 588        | 245                       | 390  | 490                                   | 588       |  |  |  |
| load             | Allowable<br>thrust load |                 | 196      | 340                    | 490                       | 539        | 196                       | 340  | 490                                   | 539       |  |  |  |
| Beari            | ng type                  |                 |          |                        |                           | Ball b     | earing                    |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Port p           | osition                  |                 |          |                        | Si                        | de ports c | or axial po               | rts  |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Size             | Side por                 | rts             | Rc, NP   | T, G 1/8               | Rc, NP                    | T, G 1/4   | Rc, NPT, G 1/8 Rc, NPT, G |  |                                       | T, G 1/4  |  |  |  |
| 5.20             | Axial po                 | orts            | Rc, NP   | T, G 1/8               | Rc, NP                    | T, G 1/4   | Rc, NP                    | Г, G 1/8   | Rc, NP                                | T, G 1/4  |  |  |  |
| Moun             | ting                     |                 |          |                        |                           | Basic      | , Foot                    |  |                                       |           |  |  |  |

Note 1) This actuator can be used in zones 1 and 2.

Specifications



270

90

100

Double

vane

270°

90°

100°

How to Order 55-CRB2 B W 180 S Ε ATEX category 2 **Connecting port position** Size Side ports Mounting 10 Е Axial ports в Basic type 15 **F**<sup>1)</sup> Flange type Side ports Axial ports 20 \* When ordering "F" mounting type, 4 Po 30 flange is shipped together with the 40 Vane type actuator, but not mounted. \* Flange can be mounted at 60 S Single vane degrees intervals. D Double vane Note1) Not available for size 40. \* Fittings are sold separately. Standard Shaft type • Double shaft with single Rotation flat (sizes 10 to 30) Rotation Vane type Symbol W Long shaft key, Short shaft Flange Assembly Part No. 90 90° Single with single flat (size 40) 180 180° vane

| Model    | Assembly part no. |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CRB2FW10 | P211070-2         |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2FW15 | P211090-2         |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2FW20 | P211060-2         |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2FW30 | P211080-2         |  |  |  |  |

**SMC** 

# Rotary actuator Vane Type Series 55-CRB2



### **Single Vane Specifications**

| Model            | (Size)                           | CBB2BV             | V10-□S  | CBB2BV   | V15-□S | CRB2BW20-                    | CBB2BW30-                        | CBB2BW40-   |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Vane t           |                                  | 0110201            |   | UNDEDI   |        | Single vane                  |                                  |             |  |  |
|                  | category <sup>1)</sup>           |                    | (€  | (Ex)   | II 20  | 20                           | (T4) Ta 5°C to<br>T3) Ta 40°C to |             |  |  |
| Rotati           | on                               | 90°, 180°          | 90°, 180° 270° 90°, 180° 270° 90°, 180°, 270° |  |        |                              |                                  |             |  |  |
| Fluid            |                                  | Air (non-lube)     |   |  |        |                              |                                  |             |  |  |
| Proof            | pressure (MPa)                   |                    |   | 1.(  | )5     |                              | 1                                | .5          |  |  |
| Ambien           | t and fluid temperature          |                    |   |  |        | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ}C$ |                                  |             |  |  |
| Max. op          | erating pressure (MPa)           |                    |   | 0.   | 1      | .0                           |                                  |             |  |  |
| Min. op          | erating pressure (MPa)           | 0.                 | 2   |  | 15     |                              |                                  |             |  |  |
| Speed re         | gulation range (sec/90°) Note 2) |                    |   | 0.03 t   | io 0.3 |                              | 0.04 to 0.3                      | 0.07 to 0.5 |  |  |
| Allowa<br>energy | able kinetic<br>/ (J)            | 0.00015            |   | 0.0  | 01     | 0.003                        | 0.02                             | 0.04        |  |  |
| Shaft            | Allowable radial load (N)        | 1                  | 5   | 1  | 5      | 25                           | 30                               | 60          |  |  |
| load             | Allowable thrust load (N)        | 1                  | 0   | 10   | 0      | 20                           | 25                               | 40          |  |  |
| Bearin           | g type                           |                    |   |  |        | Ball bearing                 |                                  |             |  |  |
| Port po          | osition                          |                    |   |  | Side   | ports or axial               | ports                            |             |  |  |
| Size             | Side ports                       | M5                 | МЗ  | M5   | МЗ     |                              | M5                               |             |  |  |
|                  | Axial ports                      |                    | N   | 13   |        |                              | M5                               |             |  |  |
| Shaft f          | type                             | C                  | n shafts)                                     | Double shaft (Long shaft<br>key & single flat) |        |                              |                                  |             |  |  |
| Mount            | ing                              | Basic, Flange Basi |   |  |        |                              |                                  |             |  |  |
| Note 1) TI       | nis rotary actuator can be u     | sed in zo          | nes 1 ar                                      | id 2.  |        |                              |                                  |             |  |  |

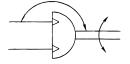
Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

| Dout      | ole Vane Spe                    | cificatio   | ns          |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Model     | (Size)                          | CRB2BW10-D  | CRB2BV      | V15-🗆 D | CRB2BW20-      | CRB2BW30-                        | CRB2BW40-   |  |  |  |
| Vane t    | уре                             |   | Double vane |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| ATEX      | category <sup>1)</sup>          | CE  | Æx>         | II 20   | <b>`</b> -     | (T4) Ta 5°C to<br>(T3) Ta 40°C t |             |  |  |  |
| Rotatio   | on                              |   |             |         | 90°, 100°      |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Fluid     |                                 | Air (non-lube)  |             |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Proof     | pressure (MPa)                  |   | 1.0         | )5      |                | 1                                | .5          |  |  |  |
| Ambien    | t and fluid temperature         |   |             |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Max. op   | erating pressure (MPa)          |   | 0.          | 1       | .0             |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Min. ope  | erating pressure (MPa)          | 0.2   | 0.15        |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Speed reg | ulation range (sec/90°) Note 2) |   | 0.03 t      | o 0.3   |                | 0.04 to 0.3                      | 0.07 to 0.5 |  |  |  |
| Allowa    | ble kinetic energy (J)          | 0.0003  | 0.00        | 12      | 0.0033         | 0.02                             | 0.04        |  |  |  |
| Shaft     | Allowable radial load (N)       | 15  | 15          | 5       | 25             | 30                               | 60          |  |  |  |
| load      | Allowable thrust load (N)       | 10  | 10          | )       | 20             | 25                               | 40          |  |  |  |
| Bearin    | g type                          |   |             |         | Ball bearing   |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Port po   | osition                         |   |             | Side    | ports or axial | ports                            |             |  |  |  |
| Port size | e (Side ports, Axial ports)     | N   | 13          | M5      |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Shaft t   | уре                             | Double shaft (double shaft with single flat on both sha |             |         |                |                                  | shafts)     |  |  |  |
| Mount     | ing                             | Basic, Flange Basic                                     |             |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |
| ~         | * The following notes apply     |   |             |         |                |                                  |             |  |  |  |



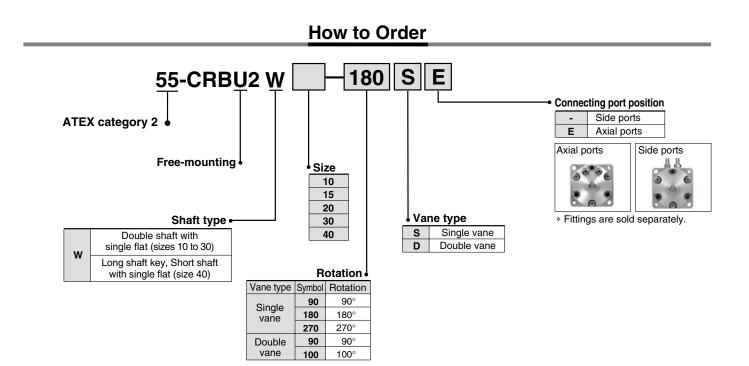
The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above. Note 2) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range. Exceeding the maximum speed (0.3 sec/90°) can cause the unit to stick or not operate.

### **JIS symbol**

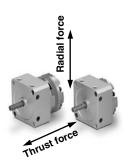


# Rotary Actuator: Free-Mounting Type Series 55-CRBU2

Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40



# Rotary Actuator Free-Mounting Type Series 55-CRBU2



### -----Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type. -----

### **Single Vane Specifications**

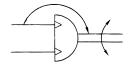
| Model     | (Size)                           | CRBU2W10-                  | CRBU2W15-                                    | CRBU2W20-          | CRBU2W30-      | CRBU2W40-                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ATEX      | category <sup>1)</sup>           | CE                         | $\langle E_{\mathbf{x}} \rangle \parallel 2$ |                    | (T4) Ta 5°C to |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |                                  | 150°C (T3) Ta 40°C to 60°C |  |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rotati    | on                               |                            |  | 90°, 180°, 270     | 0              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid     |                                  |                            |  | Air (non-lube)     | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof     | pressure (MPa)                   |                            | 1.05   |                    | 1              | .5   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambien    | t and fluid temperature          |                            | 5° to 60°C                                   |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. op   | erating pressure (MPa)           |                            | 1  | 1.0                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. op   | erating pressure (MPa)           | 0.2 0.15                   |  |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speed reg | gulation range (sec/90°) Note 2) |                            | 0.03 to 0.3                                  | 0.04 to 0.3        | 0.07 to 0.5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowa    | able kinetic<br>y (J)            | 0.00015                    | 0.001  | 0.003              | 0.02           | 0.04   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft     | Allowable radial load (N)        | 1                          | 5  | 25                 | 30             | 60   |  |  |  |  |  |
| load      | Allowable thrust load (N)        | 1                          | 0  | 20                 | 25             | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bearin    | g type                           | Ball bearing               |  |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port po   | osition                          | Side ports or axial ports  |  |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port s    | Side ports                       | M5                         |  |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FULS      | Axial ports                      | М                          | M5   |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft     | type                             | Double shaft (             | Double shaft                                 | with single flat o | n both shafts) | Double shaft (Long shaft<br>key & Single flat) |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 1) This rotary actuator can be used in zones 1 and 2.

### **Double Vane Specifications**

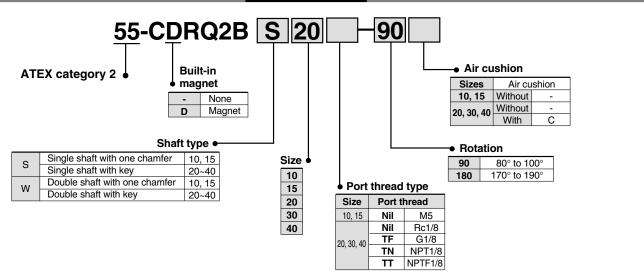
| Model   | (Size)     |                       | CRBU2W10-D   | CRBU2W15-DD   | CRBU2W20-        | D CRBU2W30-DD   | CRBU2W40-D                                     |  |  |
|---|------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| ATEX  |            |                       | (            | (Ex)    20    | 130°0            | C (T4) Ta 5°C t | o 40°C   |  |  |
| AIEA  | calego     | ry '                  | CC           |               | GC 150°C         | (T3) Ta 40°C t  | to 60°C  |  |  |
| Rotati  | on         |                       |              |               | 90°, 100°        |                 |  |  |  |
| Fluid   |            |                       |              |               | Air (non-lub     | e)              |  |  |  |
| Proof   | pressu     | ıre (MPa)             |              | 1.05          |                  | 1               | .5   |  |  |
| Ambien  | t and flu  | uid temperature       |              |               | 5° to 60°C       |                 |  |  |  |
| Max. op   | erating    | pressure (MPa)        |              | 0.7           | 1                | .0              |  |  |  |
| Min. op   | erating    | pressure (MPa)        | 0.2          |               |                  |                 |  |  |  |
| Speed reg   | ulation ra | nge (sec/90°) Note 2) |              | 0.03 to 0.3   | 0.04 to 0.3      | 0.07 to 0.5     |  |  |  |
| Allowa  | ble kin    | etic energy (J)       | 0.0003       | 0.0012        | 0.0033           | 0.02            | 0.04   |  |  |
| Shaft   | Allowat    | ole radial load (N)   | 1            | 5             | 25               | 30              | 60   |  |  |
| load  | Allowat    | ole thrust load (N)   | 1            | 0             | 20               | 25              | 40   |  |  |
| Bearin  | ig type    | 1                     | Ball bearing |               |                  |                 |  |  |  |
| Port p  | osition    | 1                     |              | Side          | ports or axia    | al ports        |  |  |  |
| Port si   | 70         | Side ports            |              |               | M5               |                 |  |  |  |
| FOILS   | 120        | Axial ports           | Ν            | 13            | M5               |                 |  |  |  |
| Shaft t   | type       |                       | Double shaft | (Double shaft | with single flat | on both shafts) | Double shaft (Long shaft<br>key & Single flat) |  |  |
| * The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above.<br>Note 2) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range.<br>Exceeding the maximum speeds can cause the unit to stick or not operate. |            |                       |              |               |                  |                 |  |  |  |

### **JIS symbol**

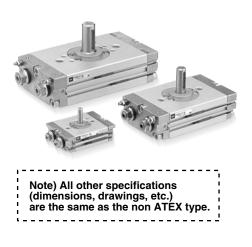


# **Compact Rotary Actuator: Rack-and-Pinion Type** Series 55-CRQ2

How to Order



### Specifications



| Size                          | 10                        | 10 15       |                      | 30               | 40     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| ATEX category 1)              | CE                        | ⟨Ēx⟩    2G  | n `                  | 6) Ta 0°C to 40  |        |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b> ield                 |                           |             | (                    | ) Ta 40°C to 60  | J°C    |  |  |  |
| Fluid                         |                           |             | Air (non-lube)       |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Maximum operating pressure    | 0.7                       | 0.7MPa 1MPa |                      |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Minimum operating pressure    | 0.15                      | MPa         | 0.1MPa               |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |                           | 0 to 60     | )°C (with no fre     | ezing)           |        |  |  |  |
| Cushion                       | Rubber                    | bumper      | Non a                | attached, Air cu | ushion |  |  |  |
| Angle adjustment              |                           | R           | otation end ±        | 5°               |        |  |  |  |
| Rotation                      | 80° to 100°, 170° to 190° |             |                      |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Port size                     | M5 :                      | < 0.8       | Rc, G, NPT, NPTF 1/8 |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Output Nm at 0.5 MPa          | 0.3                       | 0.75        | 1.8                  | 3.1              | 5.3    |  |  |  |

vlinder can be used in zones 1 and 2

If the cylinder is used with SMC category 3 type auto switch, then the cylinder can only be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

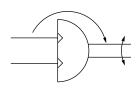
### Allowable Kinetic Energy and Rotation Time Adjustment Range

|      |                          |                         |                                   |     | Stable operational     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Allowable kinetic energy |                         |                                   |     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size | Allow                    | Cushion angle           | rotation time<br>adjustment range |     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Without cushion          | Rubber bumper           | With air cushion $^{*}$           |     | Rotation time (\$/90°) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   | —                        | 0.25 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | _                                 | _   | 0.2 to 0.7             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15   | —                        | 0.39 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | —                                 | _   | 0.2 to 0.7             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20   | 0.025                    | —                       | 0.12                              | 40° | 0.2 to 1               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30   | 0.048                    | —                       | 0.25                              | 40° | 0.2 to 1               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40   | 0.081                    | —                       | 0.40                              | 40° | 0.2 to 1               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\*) Allowable kinetic energy with cushion

Maximum energy absorption with optimal adjustment of cushion needle







# Compact Rotary Actuator Series 55-CRQ2

#### For 55-CRQ2

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93° C X)

For detailed specifications on the D-A93A, A90, A93V, A90V, M9□(V), please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics.

(Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|             |                         |                            |                  | Wiring       | Load voltage |             |             | Lead wire* (m) |          |          | Applicable   |       |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------|
| Туре        | Model No.               | Electrical entry           | Electrical entry |              |              | DC          | AC          | 0.5<br>(—)     | 3<br>(L) | 5<br>(Z) | Appli<br>loa |       |
|             | D-A93⊡-588              | Grommet                    | Yes              |              | 24V          | 12V         | —           |                | •        | •        | —            |       |
| Reed        | D-A90□-588              | (In-line)                  | No               | 2-wiring     | 24V or less  | 48V         | 48V or less | •              | •        |          | IC circuit   |       |
| auto switch | auto switch D-A93V□-588 |                            | Yes              |              | 24V          | 12V         | —           |                | •        | •        | _            | Relay |
|             | D-A90V□-588             |                            | No               |              | 24V or less  | 48V         | 48V or less | •              | •        | _        | IC circuit   | PLC   |
| Solid state | D-M9□-588               | Grommet<br>(In-line)       | Yes              | 2-wire       | 24V          | 5V 10V      |             | •              | •        | 0        | IC circuit   |       |
| auto switch | D-M9⊟V-588              | Grommet<br>(Perpendicular) | 103              | or<br>3-wire | 240          | 24V 5V, 12V | 20 —        | •              | •        | 0        |              |       |

Lead wire length
 0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-A93-588
 3 m --- L (e.g.) D-A93L-588
 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-A93Z-588

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  solid state auto switch is available after receiving an order.

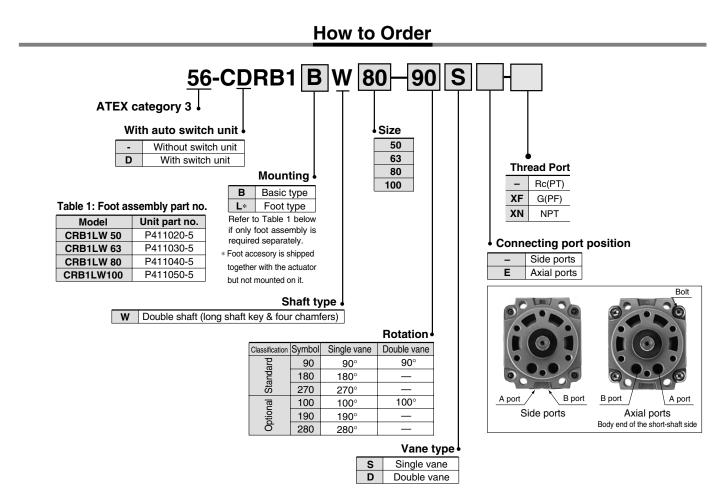
Note 2) When mounting an auto switch on a 55- series (Category 2) Model,

the ATEX category of the auto switch cylinder changes to Category 3, which is the same extension on the suite switch

which is the same category as the auto switch.

# **ATEX Compliant Rotary Actuator: Vane Type** Series 56-CRB1

Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100



For 56-CDRB1

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93° C X) For detailed specifications on the D-R73, R80, and S7P, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|                         |   |                      | tor       | \\/ining           |     | Load v | oltage      | Lea        | ad wire* (n | n)       |               |       |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Туре                    | Model No.   | Electrical entry     | Indicator | Wiring<br>(Output) | D   | С      | AC          | 0.5<br>(—) | 3<br>(L)    | 5<br>(Z) | Applie<br>loa |       |
|                         | D-R73□-588  |                      | Yes       |                    |     | —      | —           | •          | •           |          |               |       |
| Reed<br>auto switch     | D-R80□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line) | No        | 2-wiring           | 24V | 5V,12V | 24V or less | •          | •           | 0        | IC circuit    | Relay |
| Solid state auto switch | D-S7P□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line) | Yes       | 3-wiring<br>(PNP)  | 24V | 5V,12V |             | •          | •           | 0        | IC circuit    | PLC   |
| • Lead wire             | Lead wire length 0.5m Nil (e.g.) D-R73-588 Note 1) O auto switch is available after receiving an order. |                      |           |                    |     |        |             |            |             |          |               |       |

Lead wire length

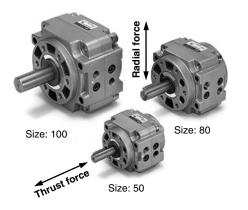
3 m --- L (e.g.) D-R73L-588

5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-R73Z-588

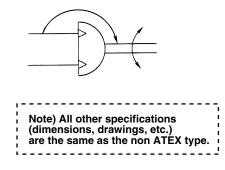
Note) Refer to the table below for the ATEX temperature class of a rotary actuator (56-CDRB1) with an autoswitch mounted to it.

|  | Rotary Actuator | Auto switch | Rotary actuator with auto switch |
|--|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Normal temperature range (5°C to 40°C)   | Т6              | T5          | Equivalent to T5                 |
| Special temperature range (40°C to 60°C) | T4              | T5          | Equivalent to T4                 |

# Rotary Actuator Vane Type Series 56-CRB1



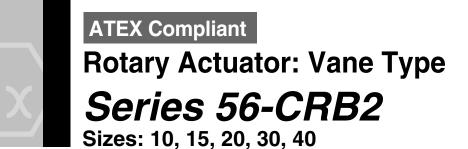
## JIS symbol

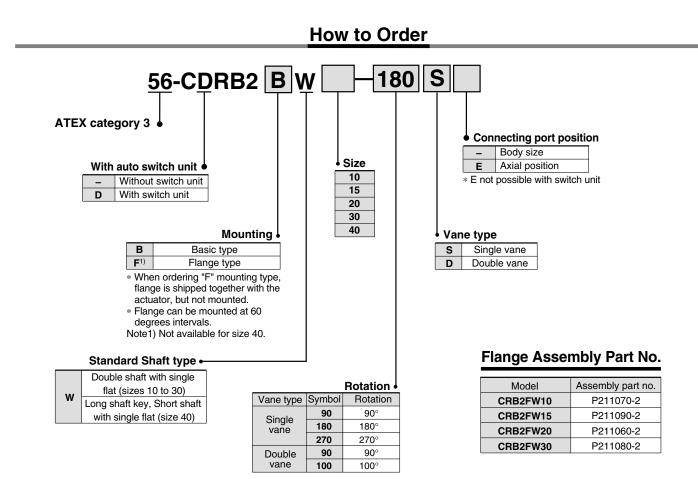


| NA1 -            | 1 (0) |                       |   |                        | 3 CRB1BW80                           | CDD1DW100       | CDD1DW50    | CDD1DW62               |                                       | CDD1DW100 |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Mode             | •     |                       | CRDIDWOU  |                        |                                      | CREIDWIUU       | CREIEWOU    |                        |                                       | CRDIDWIUU |  |  |  |
| Vane             | typ   | e                     |   | Single                 | vane (S)                             |                 |             | Double                 | . ,                                   |           |  |  |  |
| ATEX             | cat   | egory <sup>1)</sup>   |   | C                      | € ⟨£x⟩                               | II 3G           |             | (T6) Ta 5<br>(T4) Ta 4 |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Rotat            | ion   | Standard              |   | 90° <sup>+4</sup> , 1  | 80° <sup>+4</sup> , 270°             | +4 0            |             | 90                     | <b>D</b> ° <sup>+4</sup> <sub>0</sub> |           |  |  |  |
| notat            |       | Optional              | -   | 100° <sup>+4</sup> , 1 | 90° <sup>+4</sup> <sub>0</sub> , 280 | 0 <sup>+4</sup> |             | 10                     | 0° <sup>+4</sup> 0                    |           |  |  |  |
| Fluid            |       |                       |   | Air (non-lube)         |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Proof            | pres  | sure (MPa)            |   |                        |                                      | 1.5             | ИРа         |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Ambie<br>and flu |       | mperature             |   | 5° to 60°C             |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
|                  |       | rating<br>(MPa)       | 1.0MPa  |                        |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Min. o<br>press  |       | ating<br>(MPa)        |   |                        |                                      | 0.15            | MPa         |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
|                  |       | gulation<br>c/90°)    | 0.1 to 1  |                        |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Allow            |       | e kinetic<br>I)       | 0.082   | 0.12                   | 0.398                                | 0.6             | 0.112       | 0.16                   | 0.54                                  | 0.811     |  |  |  |
|                  |       | wable<br>ial load (N) | 245   | 390                    | 490                                  | 588             | 245         | 390                    | 490                                   | 588       |  |  |  |
| load             |       | wable<br>Ist load (N) | 196   | 340                    | 490                                  | 539             | 196         | 340                    | 490                                   | 539       |  |  |  |
| Beari            | ng t  | уре                   | Ball bearing  |                        |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Port p           | posi  | tion                  |   |                        | Si                                   | de ports c      | or axial po | rts                    |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Size             | Sic   | le ports              | Rc, NP  | T, G 1/8               | Rc, NP                               | T, G 1/4        | Rc, NP      | T, G 1/8               | Rc, NP                                | T, G 1/4  |  |  |  |
| 2.20             | Ax    | ial ports             | Rc, NPT, G 1/8 Rc, NPT, G 1/4 Rc, NPT, G 1/8 Rc, NPT, G |                        |                                      |                 |             |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |
| Moun             | nting | I                     |   |                        | •                                    | Basic           | , Foot      |                        |                                       |           |  |  |  |

Note 1) This actuator can be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

**Specifications** 





#### For 56-CDRB2

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93° C X) For detailed specifications on the D-93A, 90A, S9P, S9PV, R73, R80, and S7P, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

| Applicable                         |                            |                  |                         | tor       |                    |      | Load v  | oltage      | Lea        | ad wire* (m  | ו)         | A             | Applicable |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------|---------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Size                               | Туре                       | Model No.        | Electrical entry        | Indicator | Wiring<br>(Output) |      | DC      | AC          | 0.5<br>(—) | 3<br>(L)     | 5<br>(Z)   | loa           |            |  |
|                                    | Reed                       | D-93A□-588       | Grommet                 | Yes       | 2-wiring           | 24V  | -       | _           | •          | •            | •          |               |            |  |
| 10, 15                             | auto switch                | D-90A□-588       | (In-line)               | No        | 2-winny            |      | 5V, 12V | 24V or less | •          | •            | •          | IC circuit    |            |  |
| 10, 15                             | Solid state                | D-S9P□-588       | Grommet (In-line)       | Yes       | 3-wiring           | 0414 | 5V, 12V |             | •          | •            | 0          | IC circuit    | Relay      |  |
|                                    | auto switch                | D-S9PV□-588      | Grommet (Perpendicular) | res       | (PNP)              | 24V  |         |             | •          | •            | 0          |               | PLC        |  |
|                                    | Reed                       | D-R73□-588       | Grommet                 | Yes       | 2-wirina           |      | —       | —           |            |              | •          | IC circuit    | 1          |  |
| 20, 30, 40                         | auto switch                | D-R80□-588       | (In-line)               | No        | 2-wining           | 24V  | 5V, 12V | 24V or less | •          |              | 0          | IC circuit    |            |  |
| 20, 30, 40                         | Solid state<br>auto switch | D-S7P□-588       | Grommet<br>(In-line)    | Yes       | 3-wiring<br>(PNP)  |      | 5V, 12V |             | •          | •            | 0          | IC circuit    |            |  |
| <ul> <li>Lead wire lend</li> </ul> | uth 0.5n                   | n Nil (e.g.) D-l | R73-588                 |           |                    |      |         | Note 1      | ∩ auto sv  | vitch is ava | ailable af | ter receiving | n an order |  |

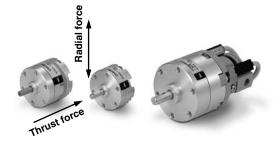
3 m --- L (e.g.) D-R73L-588 5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-R73Z-588

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  auto switch is available after receiving an order

Note) Refer to the table below for the ATEX temperature class of a rotary actuator (56-CDRB1) with an autoswitch mounted to it.

|  | Rotary Actuator | Auto switch | Rotary actuator with auto switch |
|--|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Normal temperature range (5°C to 40°C)   | T5              | T5          | Equivalent to T5                 |
| Special temperature range (40°C to 60°C) | T4              | T5          | Equivalent to T4                 |

## Rotary Actuator Vane Type Series 56-CRB2



#### **Single Vane Specifications**

|                             |  |  |             |        |        | _                            |   |             |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Model                       | (Size)                                   | CRB2BV   | V10-∐S      | CRB2BV | V15-∐S | CRB2BW20-US                  | CRB2BW30-US                                 | CRB2BW40-   |
| Vane t                      | уре                                      | Single vane                                    |             |        |        |                              |   |             |
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup> |  |  | €           | (Ex)   | II 30  | $\sim$                       | (T5) Ta 5°C to<br>T4) Ta 40°C to            | I           |
| Rotati                      | on                                       | 90°, 180°                                      |             |        |        |                              |   |             |
| Fluid                       |  |  |             |        |        | Air (non-lube)               |   |             |
| Proof                       | pressure (MPa)                           |  |             | 1.0    | 05     |                              | 1   | .5          |
| Ambien                      | t and fluid temperature                  |  |             |        |        | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ}C$ |   |             |
| Мах. ор                     | erating pressure (MPa)                   |  |             | 0.     | .7     |                              | 1   | .0          |
| Min. op                     | erating pressure (MPa)                   | 0.2 0.15                                       |             |        |        | 15                           |   |             |
| Speed reg                   | Speed regulation range (sec/90°) Note 2) |  | 0.03 to 0.3 |        |        |                              | 0.04 to 0.3                                 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Allowa<br>energy            | able kinetic<br>y (J)                    | 0.00015  |             | 0.0    | 01     | 0.003                        | 0.02  | 0.04        |
| Shaft                       | Allowable radial load (N)                | 1  | 5           | 1      | 5      | 25                           | 30  | 60          |
| load                        | Allowable thrust load (N)                | 1  | 0           | 10 2   |        | 20                           | 25  | 40          |
| Bearin                      | ig type                                  |  |             |        |        | Ball bearing                 |   |             |
| Port po                     | osition                                  |  |             |        | Side   | ports or axial               | ports                                       |             |
| Size                        | Side ports                               | M5   | МЗ          | M5     | M3     |                              | M5  |             |
| 0120                        | Axial ports                              |  | N           | 13     |        |                              | M5  |             |
| Shaft t                     | type                                     | Double shaft (with single flat on both shafts) |             |        |        | n shafts)                    | Double shaft (Long shaft key & single flat) |             |
| Mount                       | ing                                      | Basic, Flange                                  |             |        |        |                              | Basic                                       |             |
| Auto s                      | switch                                   | Mountable (Side ports only)                    |             |        |        |                              |   |             |

- - - - - - - - - - -Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

. . . . . . . . . . .

Note 1) This rotary actuator can be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

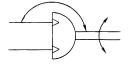
#### **Double Vane Specifications**

| Model     | (Size)  | CRB2BW10-DD   | CRB2BW15-D  | CRB2BW20-DD    | CRB2BW30-                        | CRB2BW40- |  |
|-----------|---|---|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Vane t    | уре   | Double vane   |             |                |                                  |           |  |
| ATEX      | category <sup>1)</sup>  | CE  | ⟨£x⟩    3   | $\sim$         | (T5) Ta 5°C to<br>T4) Ta 40°C to |           |  |
| Rotatio   | on  |   |             | 90°, 100°      |                                  |           |  |
| Fluid     |   |   |             | Air (non-lube) |                                  |           |  |
| Proof     | pressure (MPa)  |   | 1.05        |                | 1.                               | .5        |  |
| Ambien    | t and fluid temperature   |   |             | 5° to 60°C     |                                  |           |  |
| Max. op   | erating pressure (MPa)  |   | 0.7         | 1.0            |                                  |           |  |
| Min. ope  | erating pressure (MPa)  | 0.2 0.15  |             |                |                                  |           |  |
| Speed reg | ulation range (sec/90°) Note 2)   |   | 0.03 to 0.3 | 0.04 to 0.3    | 0.07 to 0.5                      |           |  |
| Allowa    | ble kinetic energy (J)  | 0.0003  | 0.0012      | 0.0033         | 0.02                             | 0.04      |  |
| Shaft     | Allowable radial load (N)   | 15  | 15          | 25             | 30                               | 60        |  |
| load      | Allowable thrust load (N)   | 10  | 10          | 20             | 25                               | 40        |  |
| Bearin    | g type  | Ball bearing  |             |                |                                  |           |  |
| Port po   | osition   |   | Side        | ports or axial | ports                            |           |  |
| Port size | e (Side ports, Axial ports)   | N   | 13          |                | M5                               |           |  |
| Shaft t   | ype   | Double shaft (double shaft with single flat on both shafts) |             |                |                                  |           |  |
| Mount     | ing   | Basic, Flange Basic   |             |                |                                  |           |  |
| Auto s    | witch   | Mountable (Side ports only)                                 |             |                |                                  |           |  |
|           | * The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above |   |             |                |                                  |           |  |



\* The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above. Note 2) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range. Exceeding the maximum speed (0.3 sec/90°) can cause the unit to stick or not operate.

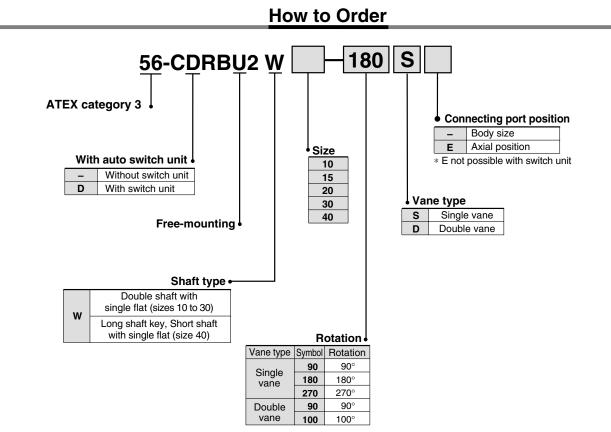
**JIS symbol** 



#### **ATEX Compliant**

# **Rotary Actuator: Free-Mounting Type** Series 56-CRBU2

Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40



For 56-CDRBU2

When using an Auto switch, select the appropriate switch from the following table and order it separately.

#### Applicable auto switch specifications

Auto switch only conforms to Category 3. (II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  +60°C), (II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93° C X) For detailed specifications on the D-93A, 90A, S9P, S9PV, R73, R80, and S7P, please refer to the relevant pages in Best Pneumatics. (Note: Reed auto switches for AC 100V and DC 100V are not within the specification.)

|  |   |  | tor   | Minima   | Load voltage  |  | Lea  | $ad wire^*$ (m   | ı)  |   |   |   |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Applicable Type Model No. Electrical entry |   | Electrical entry   | Indica  | (Output)   |   | DC   | AC   | 0.5<br>(—)   | 3<br>(L)  | (Z)   |   |   |
| Reed D-93A□-588                            |   | Grommet  | Yes   |  | -   | —  | •  | •  | •   | _   |   |   |
| auto switch                                | D-90A□-588  | (In-line)  | No  | 2-wiring   |   | 5V, 12V  | 24V or less  | •  |   | •   | IC circuit  |   |
| 10, 15<br>Solid state                      | D-S9P□-588  | Grommet (In-line)  | -Yes  | 3-wiring<br>(PNP)  |   | EV 10V   | / _  | •  | •   | 0   |   | Relay   |
| auto switch                                | D-S9PV□-588   | Grommet (Perpendicular)  |   |  |   | 50, 120  |  | •  |   | 0   |   | PLC   |
| Reed                                       | D-R73□-588  | Grommet  | Yes   | 0 minima   | 0414  | —  |  | •  |   | •   |   |   |
| auto switch                                | D-R80□-588  | (In-line)  | No  | 2-wining   | 24 V  | 5V, 12V  | 24V or less  | •  |   | 0   | IC circuit  |   |
| Solid state<br>auto switch                 | D-S7P□-588  | Grommet<br>(In-line)   | Yes   | 3-wiring<br>(PNP)  | 24V   | 5V, 12V  | —  | •  | •   | 0   | IC circuit  |   |
|  | Reed<br>auto switch<br>Solid state<br>auto switch<br>Reed<br>auto switch<br>Solid state | Reed         D-93A□-588           auto switch         D-90A□-588           Solid state         D-S9P□-588           auto switch         D-S9P∪□-588           auto switch         D-S9P∨□-588           auto switch         D-R30□-588           Solid state         D-R30□-588           Solid state         D-R30□-588 | Reed     D-93A[]-588     Grommet       auto switch     D-90A[]-588     (In-line)       Solid state     D-S9P[]-588     Grommet (In-line)       auto switch     D-S9PV[]-588     Grommet (In-line)       auto switch     D-S9PV[]-588     Grommet (Perpendicular)       Reed     D-R73[]-588     Grommet       auto switch     D-R80[]-588     Grommet       Solid state     D-S7P[]-588     Grommet | Reed         D-93A[]-588         Grommet         Yes           auto switch         D-90A[]-588         (In-line)         No           Solid state         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes           auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes           auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (Perpendicular)         Yes           Reed         D-R73[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         No           Solid state         D-R80[]-588         Grommet (Yes)         Yes           Solid state         D-S7P[]-588         Grommet Yes         No | Reed<br>auto switch     D-93A□-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes<br>No     2-wiring       Solid state<br>auto switch     D-S9P□-588     Grommet (In-line)     Yes     3-wiring<br>(PNP)       Reed     D-R73□-588     Grommet (Perpendicular)     Yes     3-wiring<br>(PNP)       Reed     D-R73□-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes     3-wiring<br>(PNP)       Solid state     D-R80□-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes     3-wiring       Solid state     D-S7P□-588     Grommet<br>(No     Yes     3-wiring | Reed<br>auto switch     D-93A[]-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes<br>No     2-wiring     24V       Solid state<br>auto switch     D-S9P[]-588     Grommet (In-line)     Yes     3-wiring<br>(PNP)     24V       Reed     D-R73[]-588     Grommet (Perpendicular)     Yes     3-wiring<br>(PNP)     24V       Reed     D-R73[]-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes     3-wiring<br>2-wiring     24V       Solid state     D-S7P[]-588     Grommet<br>(In-line)     Yes     3-wiring     24V | Reed<br>auto switch         D-93A[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V         -           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes<br>No         3-wiring<br>(PNP)         24V         5V, 12V           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (Perpendicular)         Yes<br>No         3-wiring<br>(PNP)         24V         5V, 12V           Reed         D-R73[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V            Solid state         D-S7P[]-588         Grommet         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V            Solid state         D-S7P[]-588         Grommet         Yes<br>No         3-wiring         24V         5V, 12V | Reed<br>auto switch         D-93A[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V         -         -           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-90A[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes         2-wiring         24V         5V, 12V 24V or less           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes         3-wiring<br>(PNP)         24V         5V, 12V         -           Reed         D-R73[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes         2-wiring         24V         5V, 12V         -           Reed         D-R80[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes         2-wiring         24V         -         -           Solid state         D-S7P[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes         3-wiring         24V         -         - | Type         Model No.         Electrical entry         is         Wiring<br>(Output)         DC         AC         0.5<br>()           Reed<br>auto switch         D-93A[-588]         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>(In-line)         2-wiring<br>No         24V         -         -         ●           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-S9P[-588]         Grommet (In-line)<br>ID-S9P[V][-588]         Yes<br>Grommet (Perpendicular)         3-wiring<br>(PNP)         24V         5V, 12V         ●           Reed<br>auto switch         D-R73[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring<br>2-wiring         24V         5V, 12V         ●           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-R80[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V         5V, 12V         ●           Solid state<br>D-S7P[]-588         Grommet         Yes<br>Yes         3-wiring         24V         5V, 12V         ● | Type         Model No.         Electrical entry         Image: Second state auto switch         D-93A[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Wiring (Output)         DC         AC         0.5         3<br>(L)           Reed auto switch         D-90A[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes         2-wiring (PNP)         24V         -         -         ●         ●           Solid state auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line) (Prependicular)         Yes         3-wiring (PNP)         24V         5V, 12V         -         ● | Reed<br>auto switch         D-93A[]-588         Grommet<br>(In-line)         Yes<br>No         2-wiring         24V         -         -         ●         ●           Solid state<br>auto switch         D-S9P[]-588         Grommet (In-line)         Yes         2-wiring<br>No         24V         -         -         ● | Type       Model No.       Electrical entry       Image: Section of the section of |

0.5m --- Nil (e.g.) D-R73-588 3 m --- L (e.g.) D-R73L-588

5 m --- Z (e.g.) D-R73Z-588

Note 1)  $\bigcirc$  auto switch is available after receiving an order.

Note) Refer to the table below for the ATEX temperature class of a rotary actuator (56-CDRB1) with an autoswitch mounted to it.

|  | Rotary Actuator | Auto switch | Rotary actuator with auto switch |
|--|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Normal temperature range (5°C to 40°C)   | T5              | T5          | Equivalent to T5                 |
| Special temperature range (40°C to 60°C) | T4              | T5          | Equivalent to T4                 |



# -------Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

#### 

#### **Single Vane Specifications**

| Model                         | (Size)      | 1                      | CRBU2W10-                 | CRBU2W15-      | CRBU2W20-US        | CRBU2W30-      | CRBU2W40-                                      |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| ATEX                          | cater       | ary 1)                 | ()                        | ⟨Ex⟩ II 3      | C                  | (T5) Ta 5°C to |  |  |
|                               | oulogi      | , y                    |                           |                | 120°C (            | T4) Ta 40°C t  | o 60°C   |  |
| Rotati                        | on          |                        |                           |                | 90°, 180°, 270     | 0              |  |  |
| Fluid                         |             |                        |                           |                | Air (non-lube)     | 1              |  |  |
| Proof                         | press       | ure (MPa)              |                           | 1.05           |                    | 1              | .5   |  |
| Ambien                        | nt and fl   | uid temperature        |                           |                | 5° to 60°C         | •              |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |             |                        |                           | 0.7            |                    | 1              | .0   |  |
| Min. op                       | erating     | pressure (MPa)         | 0.2 0.15                  |                |                    |                |  |  |
| Speed ree                     | gulation ra | ange (sec/90°) Note 2) | 0.03 to 0.3               |                |                    | 0.04 to 0.3    | 0.07 to 0.5                                    |  |
| Allowa                        |             | netic                  | 0.00015                   | 0.001          | 0.003              | 0.02           | 0.04   |  |
| Shaft                         | Allowa      | ble radial load (N)    | 1                         | 5              | 25                 | 30             | 60   |  |
| load                          | Allowa      | ble thrust load (N)    | 1                         | 0              | 20                 | 25             | 40   |  |
| Bearing type                  |             |                        | Ball bearing              |                |                    |                |  |  |
| Port position                 |             |                        | Side ports or axial ports |                |                    |                |  |  |
| Port size Side ports          |             |                        | M5                        |                |                    |                |  |  |
| FUILS                         | 120         | Axial ports            | M3 M5                     |                |                    |                |  |  |
| Shaft type                    |             |                        | Double shaft (            | Double shaft v | with single flat c | n both shafts) | Double shaft (Long shaft<br>key & Single flat) |  |

Note 1) This rotary actuator can be used in zone 2 and not in zone 1.

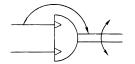
#### **Double Vane Specifications**

| Model                         | (Size         | e)                      | CRBU2W10-D  | CRBU2W15-   |           | 3U2W20-🗌 D                      | CRBU2W30-D  | CRBU2W40-                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|
| ATEX category <sup>1)</sup>   |               | CE                      | ⟨Ex⟩ I  | 3G          |           | (T5) Ta 5°C to<br>T4) Ta 40°C t |             |   |
| Rotati                        | on            |                         |   |             | 9         | 0°, 100°                        |             |   |
| Fluid                         |               |                         |   |             | Air       | (non-lube)                      |             |   |
| Proof                         | press         | sure (MPa)              |   | 1.05        |           |                                 | 1           | .5                                      |
| Ambien                        | nt and        | fluid temperature       |   |             | 5         | ° to 60°C                       |             |   |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |               |                         | 0.7   |             |           | 1.0                             |             |   |
| Min. op                       | eratin        | g pressure (MPa)        | 0.2 0.15  |             |           |                                 |             |   |
| Speed reg                     | gulation      | range (sec/90°) Note 2) | 0.03 to 0.3   |             |           | 0.04 to 0.3                     | 0.07 to 0.5 |   |
| Allowa                        | ble ki        | inetic energy (J)       | 0.0003 0.0012   |             |           | 0.0033                          | 0.02        | 0.04                                    |
| Shaft                         | Allow         | able radial load (N)    | 15  |             |           | 25                              | 30          | 60                                      |
| load                          | Allow         | able thrust load (N)    | 1   | 0           |           | 20                              | 25          | 40                                      |
| Bearin                        | ng typ        | be                      | Ball bearing  |             |           |                                 |             |   |
| Port p                        | Port position |                         | Side ports or axial ports                                   |             |           |                                 |             |   |
| Port size Side ports          |               |                         | M5  |             |           |                                 |             |   |
| 1 011 0                       | 120           | Axial ports             | M3  |             |           | M5                              |             |   |
| Shaft t                       | type          |                         | Double shaft (Double shaft with single flat on both shafts) |             |           |                                 |             |   |
|                               | * The f       | ollowing notes apply t  | o both Single and   | Double Vane | Specifica | ation tables at                 | oove.       | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |



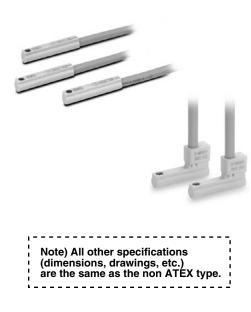
The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables ab Note 2) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range. Exceeding the maximum speeds can cause the unit to stick or not operate.





# ATEX Compliant Solid-state Switch / Direct Mounting D-M9N(V)-588•D-M9P(V)-588•D-M9B(V)-588

ເ€€∑ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X



#### Auto Switch Specifications

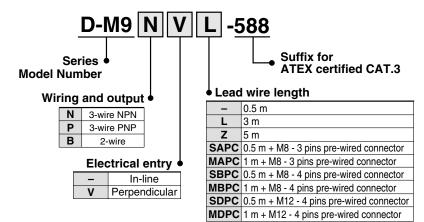
|                            |   |                        |               | PLC: Progr    | ammable Lo        | gic Controller |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| D-M9□/D-M9□V               | D-M9□/D-M9□V (With indicator light)             |                        |               |               |                   |                |  |  |
| Auto switch part no.       | D-M9N   | D-M9NV                 | D-M9P         | D-M9PV        | D-M9B             | D-M9BV         |  |  |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line   | Perpendicular          | In-line       | Perpendicular | In-line           | Perpendicular  |  |  |
| Wiring type                |   | 3-w                    | /ire          |               | 2-\               | wire           |  |  |
| Output type                | N   | NPN PNP                |               |               | _                 |                |  |  |
| Applicable load            |   | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |               |               | 24 VDC relay, PLC |                |  |  |
| Power supply voltage       | 5,  | 12, 24 VDC (           | 4.5 to 28 VD  | C)            | —                 |                |  |  |
| Current consumption        |   | 10 mA                  | or less       |               | -                 | _              |  |  |
| Load voltage               | 28 VDC  | cor less               | -             | _             | 24 VDC (10        | ) to 28 VDC)   |  |  |
| Load current               |   | 40 mA                  | or less       |               | 2.5 to 40 mA      |                |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop      | 0.8 V or less at 10 mA (2 V or less at 40 mA) 4 |                        |               |               | 4 V c             | or less        |  |  |
| Leakage current            | 100 μA or less at 24 VDC 0.8 mA or less         |                        |               |               | or less           |                |  |  |
| Indicator light            |   | Red L                  | ED illuminate | es when turne | ed ON.            |                |  |  |

• Lead wires: Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 x 3.2 ellipse, 0.15mm<sup>2.</sup>, 2 cores (D-M9B(V)), 3 cores (D-M9N(V)), (D-M9P(V))

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to Order

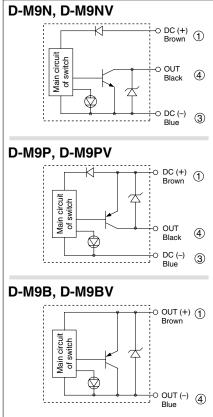
#### **Standard Model Number**



#### **Connector Specifications**

| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           | 1 2       |            |

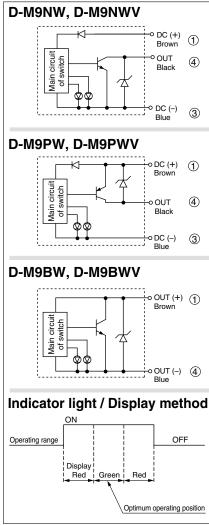
#### Auto Switch Internal Circuit



## ATEX Compliant 2-Colour Solid State Switch: Direct Mounting Series D-M9NW(V)/D-M9PW(V)/D-M9BW(V)-588



#### **Auto Switch Internal Circuit**

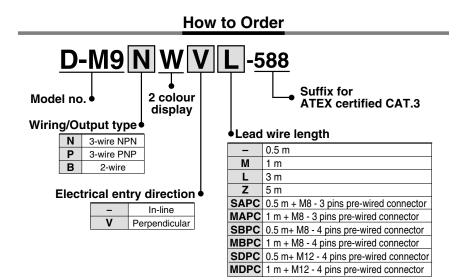


#### Auto Switch Specifications

|  |   |   |         | PLC: Progr                    | ammable Lo | gic Controller |  |
|--|---|---|---------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|--|
| D-M9□W/D-M9□WV (With 2 colour indicator light) |   |   |         |                               |            |                |  |
| Auto switch part no.                           | D-M9NW                                  | D-M9NWV   | D-M9PW  | D-M9PWV                       | D-M9BW     | D-M9BWV        |  |
| Electrical entry direction                     | In-line                                 | Perpendicular   | In-line | Perpendicular                 | In-line    | Perpendicular  |  |
| Wiring type                                    |   | 3-v   | /ire    |                               | 2-v        | vire           |  |
| Output type                                    | N                                       | PN  | PI      | NP                            | -          | -              |  |
| Applicable load                                |   | IC circuit, Relay, PLC 24 VDC re                          |         |                               |            | elay, PLC      |  |
| Power supply voltage                           | Į                                       | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 V) —                             |         |                               |            | -              |  |
| Current consumption                            |   | 10 mA   | or less |                               | -          | _              |  |
| Load voltage                                   | 28 VD0                                  | C or less   | -       | _                             | 24 VDC (10 | ) to 28 VDC)   |  |
| Load current                                   |   | 40 mA   | or less |                               | 2.5 to     | 40 mA          |  |
| Internal voltage drop                          | 0.8 V or l                              | 0.8 V or less at 10 mA (2 V or less at 40 mA) 4 V or less |         |                               |            | or less        |  |
| Leakage current                                | 100 μA or less at 24 VDC 0.8 mA or less |   |         |                               | or less    |                |  |
| Indicator light                                | •                                       | 0.  |         | d LED illumin<br>······ Green |            | ites.          |  |

 Lead wires — Oilproof flexible heavy-duty vinyl cord: ø2.7 x 3.2 ellipse, 0.15 mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores (D-M9BW(V)), 3 cores (D-M9NW(V), D-M9PW(V))

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.



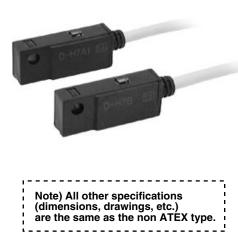
| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           |           |            |

## **ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch/Band Mounting**

D-H7A2-588

#### ເ€ (€) II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X

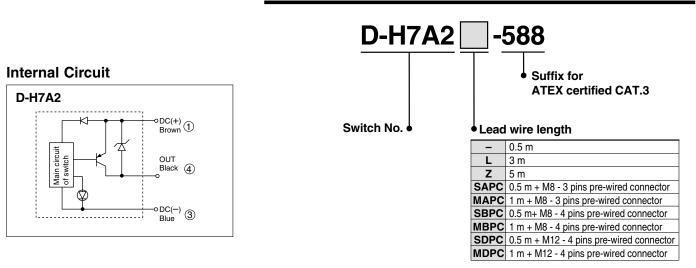
Grommet



| Specifications  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| D-H7 (With indicator  | r light)                            |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch model number  | D-H7A2                              |  |  |  |  |
| Wiring  | 3 wire                              |  |  |  |  |
| Output  | PNP                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Application   | IC circuit/Relay/PLC                |  |  |  |  |
| Power voltage   | 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28 VDC)         |  |  |  |  |
| Current consumption   | 10mA or less                        |  |  |  |  |
| Load current  | 80mA or less                        |  |  |  |  |
| Internal voltage drop   | 0.8V or less                        |  |  |  |  |
| Current leakage   | 100µA or less at 24 VDC             |  |  |  |  |
| Indicator light   | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |  |  |  |
| Lead wire — Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.2mm <sup>2</sup> , 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue) |                                     |  |  |  |  |

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order



| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins   | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           | 1<br>3<br>4 |            |

# ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch/Rail Mounting **D-F7P(V)-588**

 $\textbf{C} \ \textbf{C} \$ 

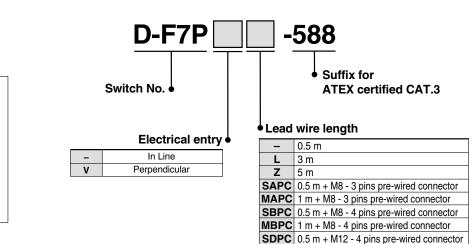
#### Grommet



| Specifications           |                                    | PLC: Programmable Logic Controlle |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| D-F7P, D-F7PV (With      | indicator light)                   |                                   |
| Auto switch model number | D-F7P                              | D-F7PV                            |
| Electrical entry         | In-line                            | Perpenducular                     |
| Wiring                   |                                    | 3 wire                            |
| Output                   | PNP                                |                                   |
| Application              | IC circuit/Relay/PLC               |                                   |
| Power voltage            | 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28VDC)         |                                   |
| Current consumption      | 10mA or less                       |                                   |
| Load current             | 80mA or less                       |                                   |
| Internal voltage drop    | 0.8V or less                       |                                   |
| Current leakage          | 100μA or less at 24VDC             |                                   |
| Indicator light          | Red LED illuminates when turned ON |                                   |

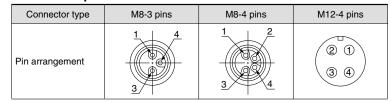
•This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order

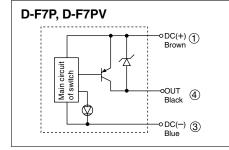


**MDPC** 1 m + M12 - 4 pins pre-wired connector

#### **Connector Specifications**



#### **Internal Circuit**



**SMC** 

# ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch/Tie-rod Mounting **D-F5P-588**

ເ € ເ∑ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X

#### Grommet

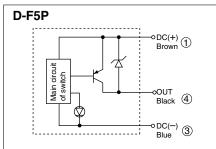


Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

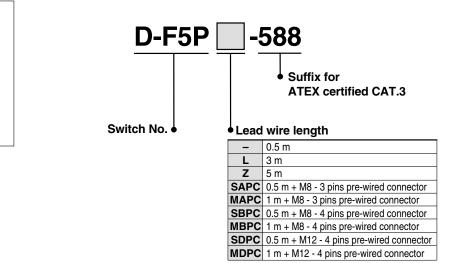
| Specifications           | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller  |
|--------------------------|---|
| D-F5P (With ind          | icator light)   |
| Auto switch model number | D-F5P   |
| Wiring                   | 3 wire  |
| Output                   | PNP   |
| Application              | IC circuit/Relay/PLC  |
| Power voltage            | 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28VDC)  |
| Current consumption      | 10mA or less  |
| Load current             | 80mA or less  |
| Internal voltage drop    | 0.8V or less  |
| Current leakage          | 100μA or less at 24VDC  |
| Indicator light          | Red LED illuminates when turned ON  |
| Lead wire — Oilproof he  | eavy-duty vinyl cord, ø4, 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> , 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue) |

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### **Internal Circuit**



#### How to order

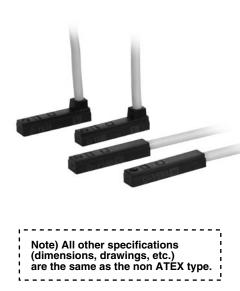


| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           | 1 2 3 4   |            |

# ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch/Direct Mounting **D-Y7P(V)-588**

ເ€ ເ∑ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X

#### Grommet

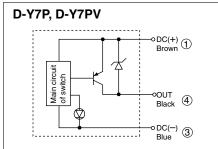


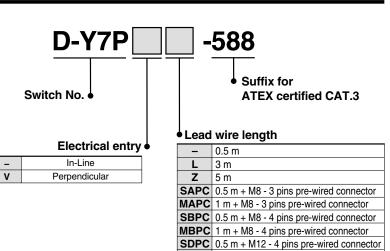
| Specifications   | 5                                  | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D-Y7P/D-Y7PV (With indicator light)  |                                    |                                    |
| Auto switch model number   | D-Y7P                              | D-Y7PV                             |
| Electrical entry   | In-line                            | Perpendicular                      |
| Wiring   | 3 wi                               | ire                                |
| Output   | PNP                                |                                    |
| Application  | IC circuit/Relay/PLC               |                                    |
| Power voltage  | 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28VDC)         |                                    |
| Current consumption  | 10mA or less                       |                                    |
| Load current   | 80mA or less                       |                                    |
| Internal voltage drop  | 0.8V or less                       |                                    |
| Current leakage  | 100μA or less at 24VDC             |                                    |
| Indicator light  | Red LED illuminates when turned ON |                                    |
| Lead wire — Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.15mm <sup>2</sup> , 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue) |                                    |                                    |

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order

#### Internal Circuit





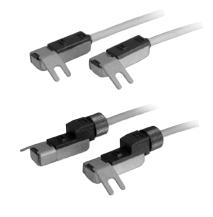
MDPC 1 m + M12 - 4 pins pre-wired connector

| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement | 1<br>3    | 1 2 3 4   |            |

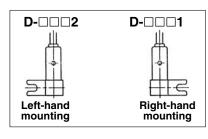


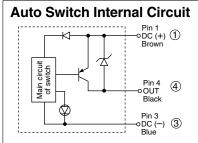
# ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch / Direct Mounting **D-S7P-588**

**( €** ⟨Ex⟩ || 3G Ex nA || T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C || 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X



Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.



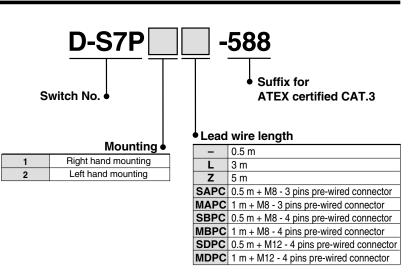


Specifications

| Specifications  | PLC: Programmable Logic Control    |               |  |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| D-S7P1/D-S7P2 (With indicator light)  |                                    |               |  |
| Auto switch model number  | D-S7P1                             | D-S7P2        |  |
| Electrical entry  | In-Line                            | Perpendicular |  |
| Wiring  | 3 w                                | ire           |  |
| Output  | PN                                 | IP            |  |
| Application   | IC circuit/Relay/PLC               |               |  |
| Power voltage   | 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28VDC)         |               |  |
| Current consumption   | 10mA or less                       |               |  |
| Load current  | 80mA or less                       |               |  |
| Internal voltage drop   | 0.8V or less                       |               |  |
| Current leakage   | 100µA or less at 24VDC             |               |  |
| Indicator light   | Red LED illuminates when turned ON |               |  |
| Lead wire — Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.2mm <sup>2</sup> , 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue) |                                    |               |  |

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order



| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement | 1<br>3    | 1 2 3 4   |            |

# ATEX Compliant Solid State Switch/Direct Mounting **D-S9P-588**

**C** € ⟨Ex⟩ || 3G Ex nA || T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C || 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X



D-001

Left-hand

mounting

D-001

@₽

Left-hand

mounting

Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

D-002

□ Ó

**Right-hand** 

mounting

D-002

**.** 

**Right-hand** 

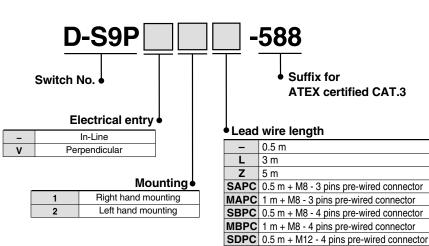
mounting

Specifications PLC: Programmable Logic Controller D-S9P/D-S9PV (With indicator light) D-S9P D-S9PV Auto switch model number Electrical entry In-Line Perpendicular Wiring 3 wire Output PNP Application IC circuit/Relay/PLC Power voltage 5/12/24V DC (4.5 to 28VDC) Current consumption 10mA or less Load current 80mA or less Internal voltage drop 0.8V or less Current leakage 100µA or less at 24VDC Indicator light Red LED illuminates when turned ON

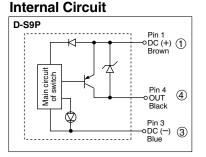
• Lead wire ---- Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.2mm<sup>2</sup>, 3 cores (Brown, Black, Blue)

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order



**MDPC** 1 m + M12 - 4 pins pre-wired connector



| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           | 1 2 3 4   |            |



# ATEX Compliant Solid-state Switch / Direct Mounting D-F6P-588

 $\label{eq:constraint} \textbf{C} \ensuremath{\left\langle \ensuremath{ \mathbb{K} x } \right\rangle} \begin{tabular}{ll 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10^\circ C \le Ta \le +60^\circ C \\ II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93^\circ C X \ensuremath{ \mathbb{K} x } \ensuremath{ \mathbb{K}$ 



#### **Specifications**

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

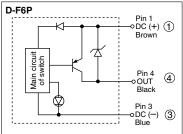
| D-F6P (With indicator light) |                                     |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Auto switch part no.         | D-F6P                               |  |
| Electrical entry direction   | In-line                             |  |
| Wiring type                  | 3-wire                              |  |
| Output type                  | PNP                                 |  |
| Applicable load              | IC circuit, relay, and PLC          |  |
| Power supply voltage         | 5, 12, 24 VDC (4.5 to 28 V)         |  |
| Current consumption          | 10 mA or less                       |  |
| Load current                 | 40 mA or less                       |  |
| Internal voltage drop        | 0.8 V or less                       |  |
| Leakage current              | 100 µA or less at 24 V DC           |  |
| Indicator light              | Red LED illuminates when turned ON. |  |

• Lead wires — Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord: 2.7 x 3.2 ellipse, 0.15 mm<sup>2</sup>, 3 cores (Brown,Black,Blue)

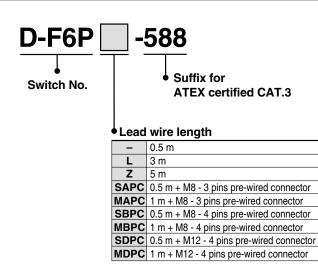
• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

Note) All other specifications (dimensions, drawings, etc.) are the same as the non ATEX type.

#### **Internal Circuit**



#### How to order



| Connector type  | M8-3 pins | M8-4 pins   | M12-4 pins |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Pin arrangement |           | 1<br>3<br>4 |            |



# ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Band Mounting D-C73/D-C80-588

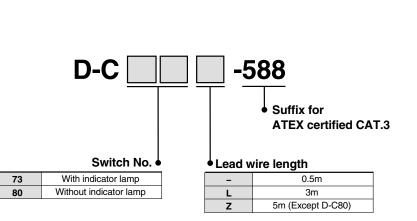
# Grommet

| Specifications               | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller         |   |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| D-C7 (With indicator light)  |  |   |  |
| Auto switch model number     | D-C  | 73                                      |  |
| Application                  | Relay                                      | /PLC                                    |  |
| Load voltage                 | 24V  | DC                                      |  |
| Max. load current and range  | 5 to 4                                     | 0mA                                     |  |
| Contact protection circuit   | None                                       |   |  |
| Internal voltage drop        | ≤ 2.4V                                     |   |  |
| Indicator light              | Red LED illuminates when turned ON         |   |  |
| D-C8 (Without indicator ligh | t)   |   |  |
| Auto switch model number     | D-C  | 80                                      |  |
| Application                  | Relay/PLC                                  | C/IC circuit                            |  |
| Load voltage                 | 24V <sub>DC</sub> or less                  | 48V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less |  |
| Max. load current            | 50mA                                       | 40mA                                    |  |
| Contact protection circuit   | None                                       |   |  |
| Internal resistance          | $1\Omega$ or less (Including 3m lead wire) |   |  |

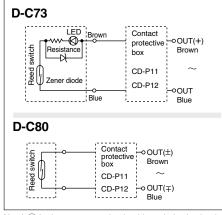
• Lead wire — Oilproof vinyl heavy insulation cable, ø3.4, 0.2mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5m

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order



#### **Internal Circuit**



Note) ① In the case operation load is an inductive load. ② In the case the wiring length to load is more than 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

# ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Rail Mounting D-A73(H)/D-A80(H)-588

- ---

 $\label{eq:constraint} \textbf{C} \ \textbf{C} \ \textbf{C} \ \textbf{K} \ \textbf{K} \ \textbf{H} \ \textbf{3G} \ \textbf{Ex} \ \textbf{nA} \ \textbf{H} \ \textbf{T5} \ \textbf{X} \ \textbf{-10^\circC} \leq \textbf{Ta} \leq \textbf{+60^\circC} \\ \textbf{H} \ \textbf{3D} \ \textbf{tD} \ \textbf{A22} \ \textbf{IP67} \ \textbf{T93^\circC} \ \textbf{X} \\ \end{array}$ 

#### Grommet

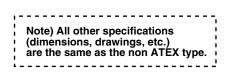


| PLC: Programmable Logic Controller         |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| D-A73, D-A73H (With indicator light)       |  |  |  |
| D-A73,                                     | D-A73H   |  |  |
| Relay                                      | /PLC   |  |  |
| 24V  | DC   |  |  |
| 5 to 4                                     | l0mA   |  |  |
| None                                       |  |  |  |
| ≤ 2.4V                                     |  |  |  |
| Red LED illuminates when turned ON         |  |  |  |
| D-A80, D-A80H (Without indicator light)    |  |  |  |
| D-A80,                                     | D-A80H   |  |  |
| Relay/IC c                                 | ircuit/PLC   |  |  |
| 24V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less    | 48V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less  |  |  |
| 50mA                                       | 40mA   |  |  |
| No   | ne   |  |  |
| $1\Omega$ or less (Including 3m lead wire) |  |  |  |
|  | ndicator light)<br>D-A73, 1<br>Relay<br>24V<br>5 to 4<br>No<br>≤ 2.<br>Red LED illuminate<br>ut indicator light)<br>D-A80,<br>Relay/IC of<br>24V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less<br>50mA<br>No |  |  |

• Lead wire — Oilproof vinyl heavy insulation cable, ø3.4, 0.2mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5m

This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order

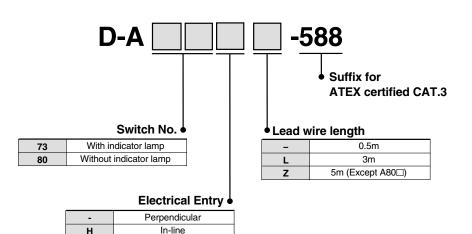


#### **Internal Circuit**

D-A80H

| D-A73, D-A73H                                  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| LED Brown<br>Resistance<br>Zener diode<br>Blue | Contact<br>protection<br>box<br>CD-P11<br>CD-P12 | -∞OUT(+)<br>Brown<br>to<br>-∞OUT()<br>Blue |  |  |
| D-A80, D-A80H                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact<br>protecti<br>box<br>CD-P11<br>CD-P12 | on Brown<br>to                                   | ,  |  |  |

Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. ②In the case the wiring length to load is ">" 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

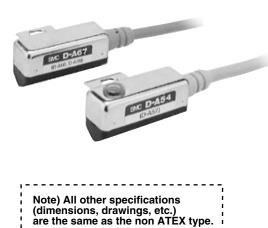


## **ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Tie-rod Mounting**

# D-A54/D-A67-588

#### ເເ ເ € € ∞ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X

#### <u>Grommet</u>



| Specifications              | PLC: Programmable Logic Controllar           |
|-----------------------------|--|
| D-A5 (With indicator        | light)                                       |
| Auto switch model number    | D-A54  |
| Application                 | Relay/PLC                                    |
| Load voltage                | 24V DC                                       |
| Max. load current and range | 5 to 50mA                                    |
| Contact protection circuit  | Built-in                                     |
| Internal voltage drop       | 2.4V or less (~20mA) / 3.5 V or less (~50mA) |
| Indicator light             | Red LED illuminates when turned ON           |
| D-A6 (Without indicat       | tor light)                                   |
| Auto switch model number    | D-A67  |
| Application                 | PLC/IC circuit                               |
| Load voltage                | MAX. 24V DC                                  |

30mA

None

 $1\Omega$  or less

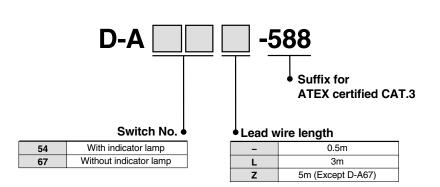
| Contact protection circuit |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Internal resistance        |  |

Max. load current

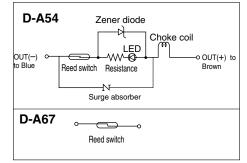
• Lead wire ——Oilproof vinyl heavy insulation cable, ø4, 0.3mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5m

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order



#### **Internal Circuit**



# ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Direct Mounting D-A90(V)/D-A93(V)-588

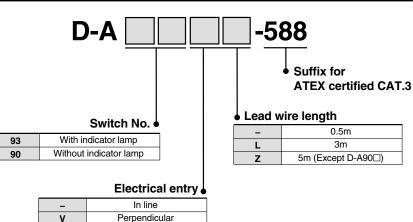
ເ€ ເ∑ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X



| Specifications                              | PLO  | C: Programmable Logic Controller        |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| D-A90, D-A90V (W                            | thout indicator light)                           |   |  |
| Auto swich modle number                     | D-A90, D-  | A90V                                    |  |
| Application                                 | IC circuit/Rel                                   | lay/PLC                                 |  |
| Load voltage                                | 24V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less          | 48V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less |  |
| Max. load current                           | 50mA   | 40mA                                    |  |
| Contact protection circuit                  | None   |   |  |
| Internal resistance                         | 1 $\Omega$ or less (Including                    | g 3m lead wire)                         |  |
| D-A93, D-A93V (With indicator light)        |  |   |  |
| Auto switch model number                    | D-A93, D-A93V                                    |   |  |
| Application                                 | Relay/PLC  |   |  |
| Load voltage                                | 24V DC   |   |  |
| Max. load current and<br>load current range | 5 to 40mA  |   |  |
| Contact protection circuit                  | None   |   |  |
| Internal voltage drop                       | $\leq$ 2.4V (up to 20mA)/ $\leq$ 3V (up to 40mA) |   |  |
| Indicator light                             | Red LED illuminates when turned ON               |   |  |

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### Dimensions



#### **Internal Circuit**

| D-A90<br>D-A90V | Contact -• OUT(±)<br>protective Brown<br>box to<br>CD-P11 -• OUT(∓)<br>Blue |
|-----------------|---|
| D-A93, D-A93V   | Contact<br>protective<br>box<br>CD-P11<br>CD-P12<br>-OUT(-)<br>Blue         |

Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. ②In the case the wiring length to load is ">" 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

**SMC** 

# ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Direct Mounting **D-90A/D-93A-588**

ເ € ເ∑ II 3G Ex nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T93°C X

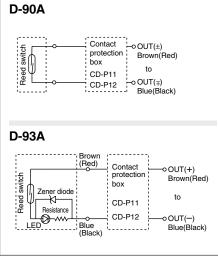


| ·                                  | ٦,  |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Note) All other specifications     | - 1 |
| (dimensions, drawings, etc.)       | - 1 |
| (unitensions, urawings, etc.)      | - 1 |
| are the same as the non ATEX type. | - 1 |
|                                    | 1   |
| ·                                  | _   |

| Specifications                         | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller                                 |  |
|--|--|--|
| D-90A (Without indicator light)        |  |  |
| Auto switch model number               | D-90A  |  |
| ATEX Category                          | <b>( €</b> ⟨ <b>E</b> x⟩ II 3GD EEx nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C IP67 |  |
| Application                            | Relay/IC circuit/PLC   |  |
| Load voltage                           | 24V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less                            |  |
| Max. load current                      | 50mA   |  |
| Internal resistance                    | 1Ω or less   |  |
| D-93A (With indicator light            | nt)  |  |
| Auto switch model number               | D-93A  |  |
| ATEX Category                          | <b>(€</b> €x II 3GD EEx nA II T5 X -10°C≤Ta≤+60°C IP67             |  |
| Application                            | Relay/PLC  |  |
| Load voltage                           | 24V DC   |  |
| Load current range                     | 5 to 40mA  |  |
| Internal voltage drop                  | ≤ 2.4V   |  |
| Indicator light                        | Red LED illuminates when turned ON                                 |  |
| • Lead wire Oilproof vinyl heavy insul | ation cable, 0.2mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5m      |  |

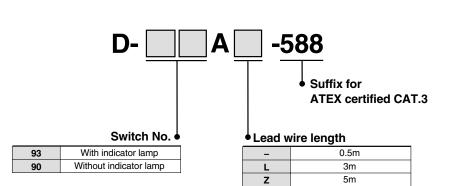
• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### **Internal Circuit**



Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. ②In the case the wiring length to load is ">" 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

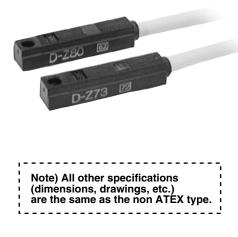
#### How to order



#### **ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Direct Mounting**

# D-Z73/D-Z80-588

#### Grommet

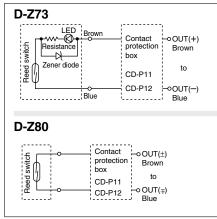


| Specifications PLC: Programmable Logic   |   | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| D-Z7 (With indicator ligh                | nt)                                       |                                    |
| Auto swich model number                  |   | D-Z73                              |
| Application                              | R   | elay/PLC                           |
| Load voltage                             |   | 24V DC                             |
| Max. load current and load current range | 5   | 5 to 40mA                          |
| Contact protection circuit               |   | None                               |
| Internal voltage drop                    | 2.4V or less (20mA) / 3V or less (~40mA)  |                                    |
| Indicator light                          | Red LED illuminates when turned ON        |                                    |
| <b>D-Z8 (Without indicator</b>           | light)                                    |                                    |
| Auto switch model number                 | D-Z80                                     |                                    |
| Application                              | Relay                                     | /PLC/IC circuit                    |
| Load voltage                             | 24V $\frac{\text{AC}}{\text{DC}}$ or less | 48V AC or less                     |
| Max. load current                        | 40mA                                      |                                    |
| Contact protection circuit               | 50mA None                                 |                                    |
| Internal resistance                      | 1Ω or less                                |                                    |

 Lead wire — Oilproof vinyl heavy insulation cable, ø3.4, 0.2mm<sup>2</sup>, 3 cores, 2 cores (Brown, Blue), 0.5m (for only D-Z73 ø2.7, 0.18mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores)

• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

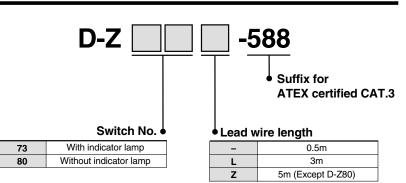
#### **Internal Circuit**



Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. ②In the case the wiring length to ">" 5m.

Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

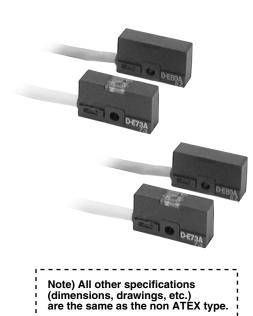
#### How to order



## **ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Direct Mounting**

D-E73A/D-E80A-588

#### Grommet



| Specifications PLC: Programmable Logic Cc |                                    |                             |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| D-E73A (With indicator li                 | ght)                               |                             |
| Auto swich model number                   | D-E                                | 73A                         |
| Application                               | Relay                              | //PLC                       |
| Load voltage                              | 24V                                | DC                          |
| Max. load current and load current range  | 5 to 4                             | 0mA                         |
| Contact protection circuit                | No                                 | ne                          |
| Internal voltage drop                     | 2.4V or less                       |                             |
| Indicator light                           | Red LED illuminates when turned ON |                             |
| D-E80A (Without indicate                  | or light)                          |                             |
| Auto switch model number                  | D-E                                | 80A                         |
| Application                               | Relay/PLC                          | C/IC circuit                |
| Load voltage                              | 24V $\frac{AC}{DC}$ or less        | 48V $\frac{AC}{DC}$ or less |
| Max. load current                         | 50mA                               | 40mA                        |
| Contact protection circuit                | None                               |                             |
| Internal resistance                       | 1Ω or less                         |                             |

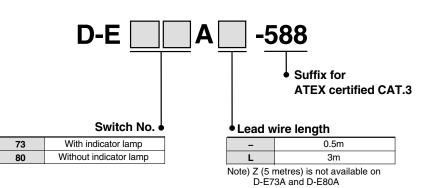
• This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order

#### **Internal Circuit**

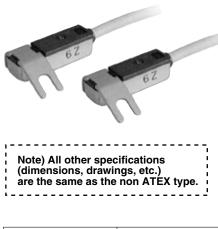
| D-E73A   | Contact<br>protection | -•OUT(+)<br>Brown |  |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | box<br>CD-P11         | to                |  |
| Blue   | CD-P12                | –oOUT(–)<br>Blue  |  |
|  |                       |                   |  |
| D-E80A   |                       |                   |  |
| Contact<br>protection<br>box<br>CD-P11<br>CD-P12<br>Blue |                       |                   |  |

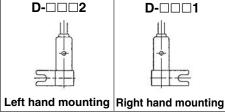
Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. 2 In the case the wiring length to load is ">" 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.



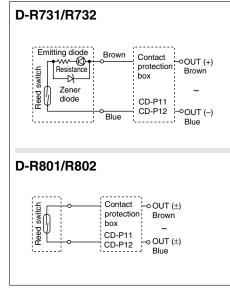
# ATEX Compliant Reed Switch/Direct Mounting D-R73/D-R80-588

#### Grommet





#### Internal circuit



Note) ①In the case operation load is an inductive load. ②In the case the wiring length to load is ">" 5m. Be sure to use the auto switch with the contact protection box in any case mentioned above.

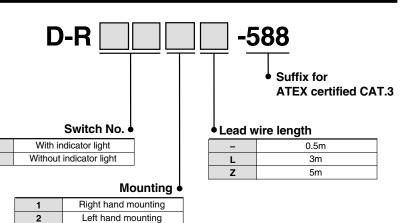
| Specifications        | PLC: Programmable Logic Controller      |
|-----------------------|---|
| D-R73□ (With          | n indicator light)                      |
| Auto switch model no. | D-R731/D-R732                           |
| Applicable load       | Relay, PLC                              |
| Load voltage          | 24V DC                                  |
| Load current range    | 5 to 40mA                               |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4V or less                            |
| Indicator light       | Red LED illuminates when turned ON      |
| D-R80□ (With          | nout indicator light)                   |
| Auto switch model no. | D-R801/D-R802                           |
| Applicable load       | Relay, IC circuit, PLC                  |
| Load voltage          | 24V <sup>AC</sup> <sub>DC</sub> or less |
| Max. load current     | 50mA                                    |
| Internal resistance   | 1Ω or less                              |
| ~~~                   |   |

Lead wire — Oil proof heavy - duty vinyl cord, ø3.4, 0.2mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 cores (Brown, blue)
 This category 3 type autoswitch can only be used in zones 2 and 22.

#### How to order

73

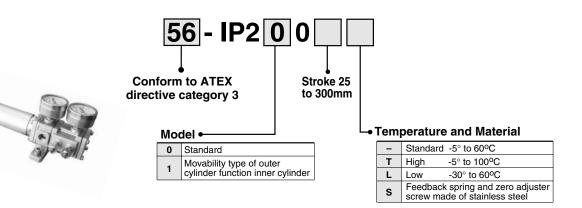
80



# Pneumatic Cylinder Positioner Series 56-IP200 Series 56-IP210

C  $\left( \frac{1}{2} \left\langle E_x \right\rangle \right)$  II 3GD c T4...T6 (See table below)

#### How to Order



#### **Specifications**

|                | Ambient temperature range       |                        |                                  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Classification | Low temp. model 56-IP20□-□ L□-□ | Standard model 56-IP20 | High temp. model 56-IP20□-□-T□-□ |
| II 3GD c T4    | —                               | —                      | -5°C to 100°C                    |
| II 3GD c T5    | —                               | —                      | -5°C to 80°C                     |
| II 3GD c T6    | -30°C to 60°C                   | -5°C to 60°C           | -5°C to 60°C                     |

| Supply pressure          | 0.3~0.7MPa                                 |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Signal pressure          | 0.02~0.1MPa                                |  |  |
| Port size                | Rc 1/4 (standard)                          |  |  |
| Pressure gauge port type | Rc1/8                                      |  |  |
| Linearity                | Less than +/- 2% F.S.                      |  |  |
| Hysteresis               | Less than 1% F.S.                          |  |  |
| Repeatability            | Less than 1% F.S.                          |  |  |
| Sensitivity              | Less than ±0.5% F.S.                       |  |  |
| Air consumption          | 18I/min (ANR) or less (at 0.5 MPa supply)  |  |  |
| Max. air flow            | 200I/min (ANR) or less (at 0.5 MPa supply) |  |  |
| Applicable cylinder (mm) | 50 ~ 300 bore sizes / 25 ~ 300 mm stroke   |  |  |
|                          | -5°C ~ 60°C (Standard)                     |  |  |
| Operating temperature    | -30°C ~ 60°C (Low Temperature)             |  |  |
|                          | -5°C~100°C (High Temperature)              |  |  |

Note) Standard air temperature: 20°, Absolute pressure: 101.3KPa. Relative humidity: 65%

# Pneumatic-Pneumatic Positioner Series 55/56-IP5000 (Lever type) Series 55/56-IP5100 (Rotary type)

**C** € ⟨Ex⟩ || 2GDc T4-T6 || For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue. How to Order 56 - IP5 000 -01 0 ATEX category • Accessories Note 1) 55 2 Without accessory With standard lever (10 to Positioner type • \_ 56 3 (standard) 85 mm stroke) for 55/56-IP5000 000 Lever type With ø0.7 output restrictor 100 Rotary type Common to 55/56-IP5000 Α integrated pilot valve and 55/56-IP5100 small Input pressure • With ø1.0 output restrictor capacity actuators в integrated pilot valve Standard 0.02 to 0.1MPa 0 With fork lever type 1/2 split, 0.02 to 0.06, 0.06 to 0.1MPa 1 С fitting M Only for 55/56-IP5100 With fork lever type D fitting S Pressure gauge (SUP, OUT1) • With lever unit for a 0 Not provided Е 35 to 100 mm stroke 0.2MPa 1 Only for 55/56-IP5000 Note 2) With lever unit for a 0 3MPa 2 F 50 to 140 mm stroke 3 1.0MPa Note 1) If multiple accessories are required, they should be indicated in alphabetical order. Note 2) For "E" and "F", standard lever is not provided. Indication of opening Note 1) • Not indicated 0 1 Indicated Pressure gauge / Air port Note 1) 55/56-IP5000 is available only with option Standard Rc "0" (no indication). NPT Ν Ambient temperature • F G Standard -20 to 80°C \_

#### Specifications

|                | Ambient temperature range           |                          |                               |                | Ambient temperature range     |                          |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Classification | Low temp. model<br>55-IP5□00-□□□L-□ | Standard model 55-IP5_00 | High temp. model<br>55-IP5-00 | Classification | Low temp. model<br>56-IP5_00L | Standard model 56-IP5_00 | High temp. model<br>56-IP5000-00000000000000000000000000000000 |
| II 2GD c T4    | -                                   | -                        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 100°C             | II 3GD c T4    | -                             | _                        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 100°C  |
| II 2GD c T5    | -                                   | -20°C ≤ Ta ≤ 80°C        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 80°C              | II 3GD c T5    | -                             | -20°C ≤ Ta ≤ 80°C        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 80°C   |
| II 2GD c T6    | $-30^\circ C \le Ta \le 60^\circ C$ | -20°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C              | II 3GD c T6    | -30°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C             | -20°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C        | -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C   |

High temperature –5 to 100°C Low temperature –30 to 60°C

Note ) Please refer to table below

| Туре                    | 55/56-I   | P5000                                | 55/56-                               | IP5100        |  |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Item                    | Lever type le   | ver feedback                         | ver feedback Rotary type cam feedbac |               |  |
| Item                    | Single action   | Double action                        | Single action                        | Double action |  |
| Supply pressure         |   | 0.14~0                               | .7MPa                                |               |  |
| Input pressure          |   | 0.02~0                               | .1MPa                                |               |  |
| Standard stroke         | 10~8  | 5mm                                  | 60°-                                 | ~100°         |  |
| Sensitivity             | Within 0.1%F.S.   |                                      | Within 0.5%F.S.                      |               |  |
| Linearity               | Within ±1%F.S.  | Within ±2%F.S.                       |                                      |               |  |
| Hysteresis              | Within 0.75%F.S.  |                                      | Within 1%F.S.                        |               |  |
| Repeatability           |   | Within ±0.5%F.S.                     |                                      |               |  |
| Output flow rate        | 801/  | 801/min (ANR) or more (SUP.=0.14MPa) |                                      |               |  |
|                         | 2001  | 1/min (ANR) or more (SUP.=0.4MPa)    |                                      |               |  |
| Air consumption         | Wit   | hin 51/min (ANR) (SUP.=0.14MPa)      |                                      |               |  |
|                         | Wit   | hin 111/min (AN                      | NR) (SUP.=0.4MF                      | Pa)           |  |
| Ambient and using fluid |   |                                      | tandard model)                       |               |  |
| Temperature             | -30°C~60°   |                                      | -5°C~100°C (Hig                      | h Temp.)      |  |
| Thermal coefficient     |   | Within 0.1                           | %F.S./°C                             |               |  |
| Air connection port     | Rc1/4 (Standard)  |                                      |                                      |               |  |
| Material                | Aluminium diecast, Stainless steel, Brass, Nitrile rubber |                                      |                                      |               |  |
| Mass                    | Approx  | . 1.4kg Approx. 1.2kg                |                                      |               |  |
| Size                    | 118 x 102 >   | (86 (Body)                           | 118 x 92 x                           | 77.5 (Body)   |  |

т

L

Note) Standard air temperature: 20°, Absolute pressure: 101.3KPa. Relative humidity: 65%

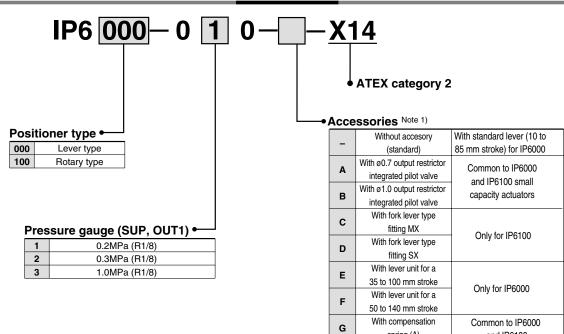


# Electro-Pneumatic Positioner Series IP6000 (Lever type) Series IP6100 (Rotary type)

 $\left( \left\{ \left\langle \xi_X \right\rangle \right\} \right)$  II 2G Ex ib IIC T5/T6

For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

#### How to Order



Note 1) If multiple accessories are required, they should be indicated in alphabetical order.

and IP6100

spring (A)

#### **Specifications**

| Туре                                      | IP60  | 00                   | IP6100          |               |
|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Item                                      | Levery type lever   |                      | Rotary type cam |               |
| Item                                      | Single action   | Double action        | Single action   | Double action |
| Input current                             |   | 4~20mADC (8          | Standard) Note1 |               |
| Input resistance                          |   | $235 \pm 15\Omega$ ( | 4~20mADC)       |               |
| Supply air pressure                       |   | 0.14~0               | ).7Mpa          |               |
| Standard stroke                           | 10~85mm (Externa<br>runout angle                          |                      | 60°~1           | 00° Note2     |
| Sensitivity                               | Within 0.1%F.S.   |                      | Within 0.5%F.S. |               |
| Linearity                                 | Within ±1%F.S.  |                      | Within ±2%F.S.  |               |
| Hysteresis                                | Within 0.75%F.S.  |                      | Within 1%F.S.   |               |
| Repeatability                             |   | Within ±0            | 0.5%F.S.        |               |
| Thermal coefficient                       |   |                      | %F.S./°C        |               |
| Output flow rate                          | 801/min (ANR) or more (SUP.=0.14MPa) Note3                |                      |                 |               |
| Air consumption                           | Within 51/min (ANR) (SUP.=0.4MPa)                         |                      |                 |               |
| Ambient and using fluid                   | -20°C~80°C (T5)   |                      |                 |               |
| Temperature                               | -20°C~60°C (T6)   |                      |                 |               |
| Explosion protected                       | Intrinsic safety type of explosion protection             |                      |                 |               |
| Construction                              | ( <b>€</b> 0344 ⟨E <sub>X</sub> ⟩ II 2G Ex ib II C T5/T6) |                      |                 |               |
|   | Арр   |                      | A No.03 ATEX11  | 19            |
| Air connection port                       |   | 1/4NPT fer           | male screw      |               |
| Electric wiring<br>connection port        |   | M20                  | x 1.5           |               |
| Material                                  | Aluminium diecast for the body                            |                      |                 |               |
| Mass                                      | Approx. 2.4kg   |                      |                 |               |
| Classification of<br>degree of protection | JISF8007 IP55 (Conform to IEC 60529)                      |                      |                 | 29)           |
| Parameters                                | Ui ≤ 28V, li  | ≤ 125mA, Pi ≤        | 1.2W, Ci ≤ OnF, | Li ≤ OmH      |
| (Current circuit)                         |   |                      |                 |               |

Note 1) 1/2 split range is possible with the standard type (by adjusting the span).

Note 2) The stroke is adjustable in 0~60 and 0~100.

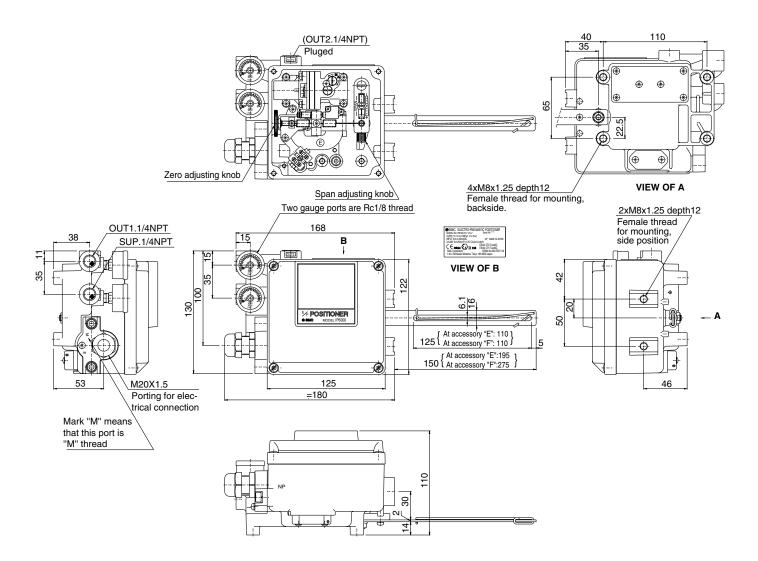
Note 3) Standard air (JIS B0120): temp. 20°C, absolute press. 760mmHg, ratio humidity 65%.



## Series **IP6000/6100**

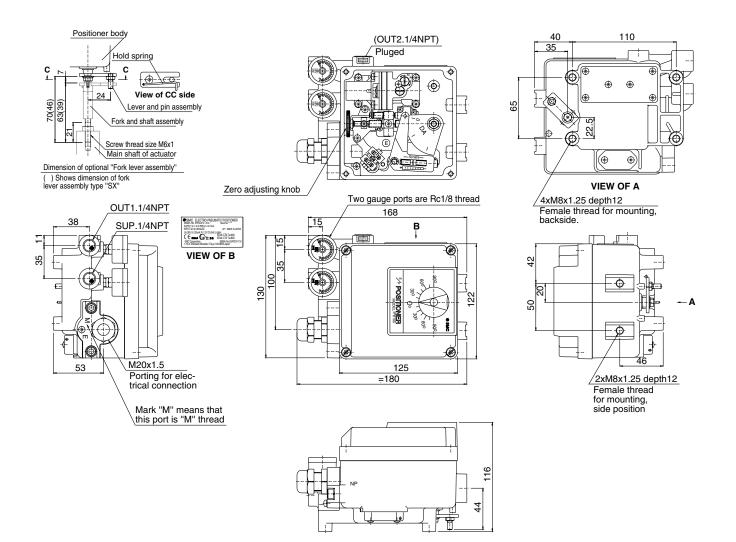
#### **Dimensions / IP6000**

#### IP6000-00-0-X14 (lever type)



#### **Dimensions / IP6100**

#### IP6100-0 0-X14 (rotary type)

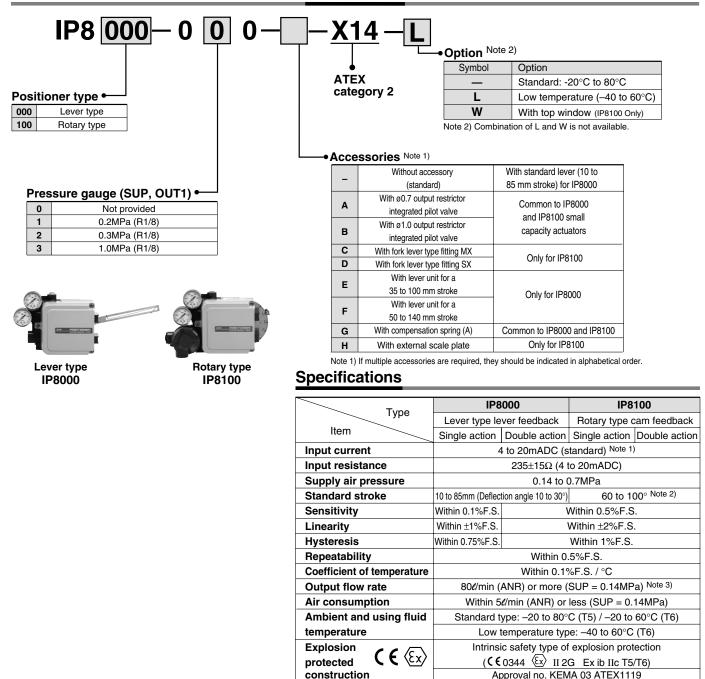


# Electro-Pneumatic Positioner Series IP8000 (Lever type) Series IP8100 (Rotary type)

 $\left( \left\{ \left\langle \xi_X \right\rangle \right\} \right)$  II 2G Ex ib IIC T5/T6

For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

How to Order



Note 1) 1/2 Split range is possible with the standard type (by adjusting the span). Note 2) The stroke is adjustable in 0 to 60°C and 0 to 100°

Note 3) Standard air (JIS B0120): temp. 20°C, absolute press. 760mmHg, ratio humidity 65%.

1/4 NPT female screw

M20x1.5

Aluminum diecast body

Approx. 2.4kg

JISF8007, IP65 (conforms to IEC 60529)

Ui  $\leq$ 28 V, li  $\leq$ 125 mA, Pi  $\leq$  1.2W, Ci  $\leq$  0nF, Li  $\leq$  0mH



construction Air connection port

of protection Parameters

Material

Weight

**Electrical wiring connection** 

**Classification of degree** 

#### Accessory / Option

#### Pilot valve with output restriction (IP8000, 8100 type)

In general, mounting on a small-size actuator may cause hunting. For prevention, a pilot valve with a built-in output restriction is available. The restriction is removable.

(Ambient temperature: Standard)

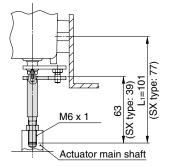
| Actuator Capacity  | Orifice size | Part number | Pilot unit part number |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 90cm <sup>3</sup>  | ø0.7         | P36801080   | P565010-18             |
| 180cm <sup>3</sup> | ø1           | P36801081   | P565010-19             |

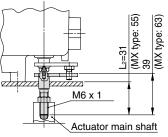
#### Fork lever joints (IP8100 type)

Two types of the fork lever joints are available dependent upon different mounting dimensions.

This is recommended because it can absorb off-centering, compared with direct mounting type.

| Part name              | Part number |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Fork lever assembly MX | P368010-36  |
| Fork lever assembly SX | P368010-37  |





Side mounting with the fork lever assembly MX

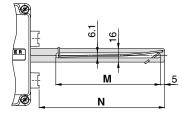
**Exploded View** 

Side mounting with the fork lever assembly SX

#### External feedback lever (IP8000 type)

Different feedback levers are available dependent upon valve strokes. Consult with SMC in case of 10mm or less stroke.

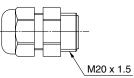
| Stroke                      | Unit number | Size M | Size N |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| 10 to 85mm (standard)       | P368010-20  | 125    | 150    |
| 35 to 100mm (Accessory "E") | P368010-21  | 110    | 195    |
| 50 to 140mm (Accessory "F") | P368010-22  | 110    | 275    |

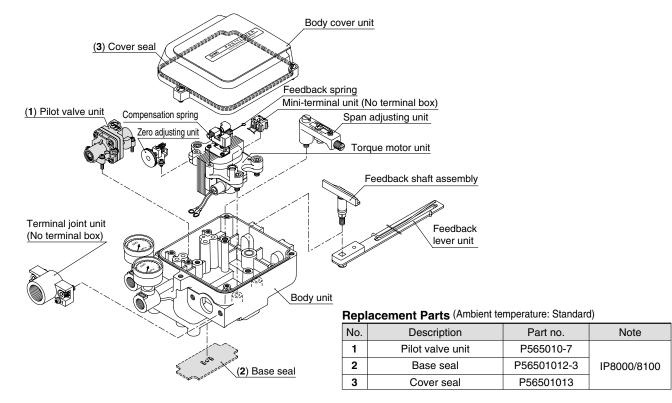


#### Cable gland (for -X14)

#### Cable gland

| Description | Part number  | Suited cable outer diameter |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Cable gland | 07-9534-1M2B | ø6 to ø12                   |



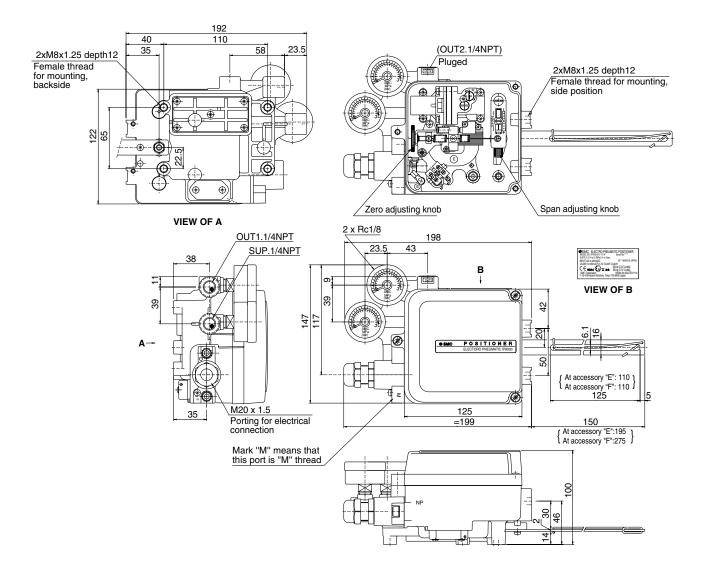




## Series IP8000/8100

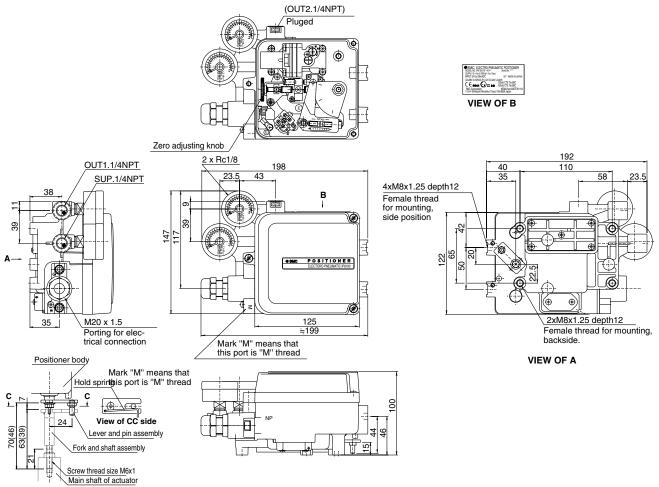
#### **Dimensions / IP8000**

#### IP8000-00-0-X14 (lever type)



#### **Dimensions / IP8100**

#### IP8100-0□0-□-X14 (rotary type)

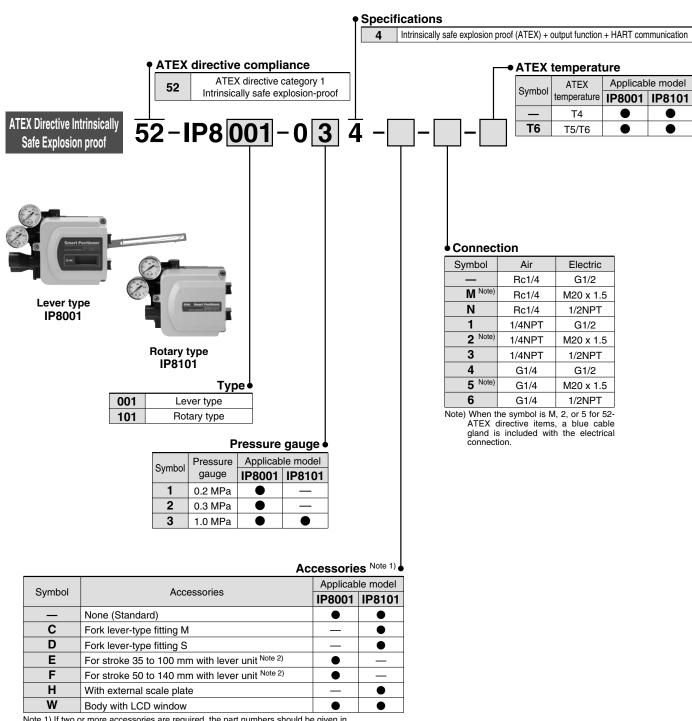


Dimension of optional "Fork lever assembly" ( ) Shows dimension of fork lever assembly type "SX"

# Smart Positioner (Lever type / Rotary type) Series 52-IP8001/8101

 $\mathbf{C} \in \langle \mathbf{E} \mathbf{x} \rangle$  II 1G Ex ia IIC T4/T5/T6

How to Order



Note 1) If two or more accessories are required, the part numbers should be given in alphabetical order. (ex. IP8101-010-CH) Note 2) Standard lever is not attached.

# Electro-Pneumatic Positioner Smart Positioner Series 52-IP8001/8101

#### Specifications Note 1)

| Туре   | IP8001   | IP8101                                  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Type   |  | ositioner                               |  |  |
|  | Lever type   | Rotary type                             |  |  |
| Item   | Single action / Double action                                |   |  |  |
| Input current  | 4 to 20 mA DC (  | Standard) Note 2)                       |  |  |
| Min. operating current   | 3.85 mA E  | DC or more                              |  |  |
| Intra-terminal voltage   | 12 V DC (equivalent to 600 $\Omega$                          | input resistance, at 20 mA DC)          |  |  |
| Max. supplied power  | 1 W (Imax: 100 mA  | DC, Vmax: 28 V DC)                      |  |  |
| Supply air pressure  | 0.14 to 0.7 MPa  | 0.3 to 0.7 MPa                          |  |  |
| Standard stroke  | 10 to 85 mm (Allowable deflection angle 10 to $30^{\circ}$ ) | 60 to 100°                              |  |  |
| Sensitivity Note 3)  | Within 0   | .2% F.S.                                |  |  |
| Linearity Note 3)  | Within ±   | 1% F.S.                                 |  |  |
| Hysteresis Note 3)   | Within 0   | .5% F.S.                                |  |  |
| Repeatability Note 3)  | Within ±0  | 5% F.S.                                 |  |  |
| Coefficient of temperature   | Within 0.0   | 5% F.S./°C                              |  |  |
| Supply pressure fluctuation  | N  | ote 4)                                  |  |  |
| Output flow Note 5)  | 80 <i>l</i> /min (ANR) or more (SUP = 0.14 MPa)              | 200 //min (ANR) or more (SUP = 0.4 MPa) |  |  |
| Air consumption Note 5)  | 2 t/min (ANR) or less (SUP = 0.14 MPa)                       | 11 //min (ANR) or less                  |  |  |
| Air consumption  | 4 <i>d</i> /min (ANR) or less (SUP = 0.4 MPa)                | (SUP = 0.4 MPa)                         |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature  | −20°C to 80°C (T4/T5)<br>−20°C to 60°C (T6)                  |   |  |  |
| Explosion proof<br>construction Note 6)                              | ATEX intrinsically safe ex<br>(II 1G Ex ia II                | •                                       |  |  |
| ATEX intrinsically safe explosion-proof                              | Ui ≤ 28 V, Ii ≤ 100  | mA, Pi ≤ 0.7 W,                         |  |  |
| parameter (current circuit)  | Ci ≤ 12.5 nF,  | Li ≤ 1.5 mH                             |  |  |
| Exterior covering enclosure  | JISF8007, IP65 (conforms to IEC Pub.60529)                   |   |  |  |
| Transmission method Note 6)  | HART transmission  |   |  |  |
| Air connection port Note 7)  | Rc 1/4 female thread, NPT 1/4 fer                            | nale thread, G 1/4 female thread        |  |  |
| Electrical connection port Note 7)                                   | G 1/2 female thread, M20 x 1.5 fem                           | ale thread, NPT 1/2 female thread       |  |  |
| Material/coating   | Aluminum diecast body/baking fi                              | nish with denatured epoxy resin         |  |  |
| Weight   | 2.6 kg   |   |  |  |
| lote 1) Specification values are given at normal temperature (20°C). |  |   |  |  |

Note 2) 1/2 Split range (Standard)

Note 3) Characteristics relating to accuracy differ depending on combination with other constituent loop equipment, such as positioners and actuators.

Note 4) While there is no output changes due to pressure fluctuations, when the pressure

supply setting is changed following calibration, once again adjust balance

current and perform calibration. Note 5) (ANR) indicates JIS B0120 standard air.

Note 6) Model selection required for explosion proof construction and HART transmission. Note 7) Thread type can be specified by model selection.

#### **Optional Specifications**

| ~                    |                             |                            |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                      | Туре                        | 52-IP8□01-0□4              |  |  |
| Item                 |                             | Smart Positioner           |  |  |
|                      | Wiring                      | 2-wire                     |  |  |
|                      | Output signal               | 4 to 20 mA DC              |  |  |
| Analogue             | Power supply voltage        | 10 to 28 V DC              |  |  |
| output               | Load resistance             | 0 to 750 Ω                 |  |  |
|                      | Accuracy                    | ±0.5% F.S. or less Note 1) |  |  |
|                      | Wiring                      | 2-wire                     |  |  |
|                      | Applicable standards        | DIN19234/NAMUR Standard    |  |  |
|                      | Power supply voltage        | 5 to 28 V DC               |  |  |
|                      | Load resistance             | (Constant current output)  |  |  |
| Alarm<br>output 1, 2 | Alarm ON                    | ≥ 2.1 mA DC                |  |  |
|                      | Alarm OFF (Leakage current) | ≤ 1.2 mA DC                |  |  |
|                      | Response time               | 50 msec or less            |  |  |

Note 1) Indicates analogue output accuracy with respect to LCD display position value (P value).



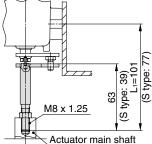
#### Accessory / Option

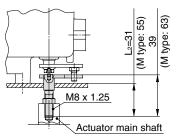
#### Fork lever-type fittings (8101)

2 types of rotary type IP8101 fork lever-type fittings, that differ by installation dimensions dependent on bracket installation method, and 2 types of installation portion thread sizes, are available.

When installing on the side surface, using fork lever assembly M provides interchangeability with the installation dimensions of SMC IP610 positioner. When installing on the rear surface, using fork lever assembly S also provides interchangeability with the installation dimensions of SMC IP610 positioner.

| Part name             | Unit number | Installation<br>portion<br>thread size | Model selection<br>accessory |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|
| Fork lever assembly M | P368010-24  | M8 x 1.25                              | С                            |
| Fork lever assembly S | P368010-25  | IVIO X 1.23                            | D                            |





Rear mounting with the fork lever assembly S

Side mounting with the fork lever assembly M

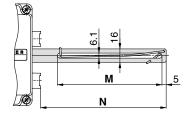
#### **Exploded View**

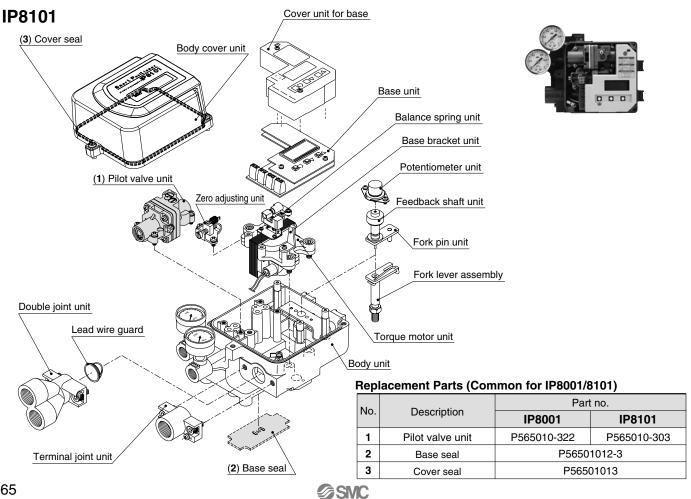


Different feedback levers are available dependent upon valve strokes. Order according to the valve stroke.

#### Feedback lever types

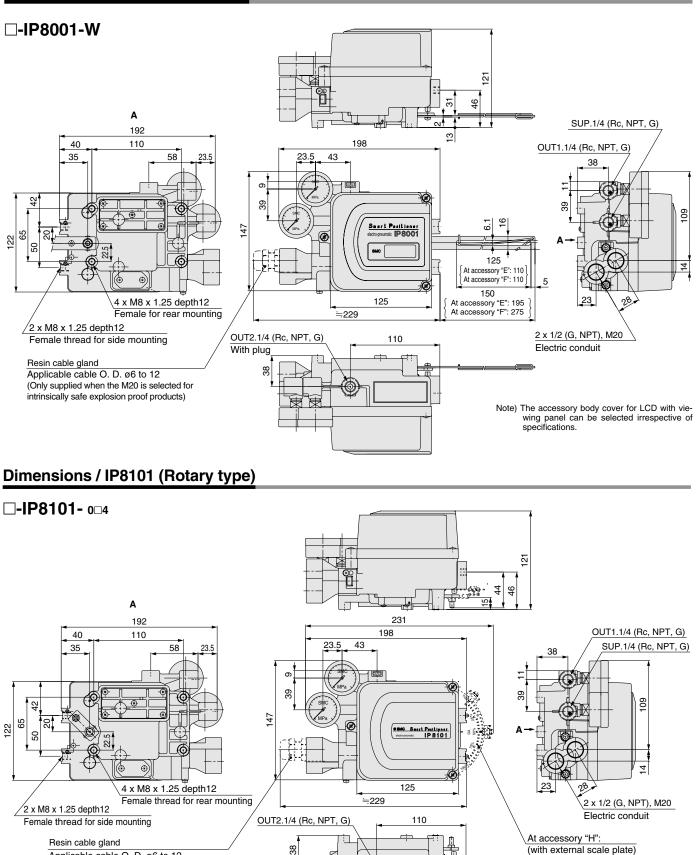
| Stroko       | Stroke Unit number Size N |        | Sizo N  | Model selection               |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| SHOKE        | IP8001                    | SIZE W | SIZE IN | accessory                     |
| 10 to 85 mm  | P565010-323               | 125    | 150     | Standard<br>accessory         |
| 35 to 100 mm | P565010-324               | 110    | 195     | Е                             |
| 50 to 140 mm | P565010-325               | 110    | 275     | F                             |
| 6 to 12 mm   | P565010-329               | 75     | 75      | Available as<br>special order |





#### Dimensions / IP8001 (Lever type)

Applicable cable O. D. ø6 to 12 (Only supplied when the M20 is selected for intrinsically safe explosion proof products)



Note) The accessory body cover for LCD with viewing panel can be selected irrespective of specifications.

**SMC** 

#### **Process Pump.** Automatically operated type Air operated type Series 56-PA3000/5000 Automatically operated type (internal switching type) Air operated type (external switching type) For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue. $( \in \langle \xi_X \rangle \parallel 3 \text{ GD c T6 Ta 0°C to 60°C} ]$ How to Order Automatically operated type (internal switching type) PA3000 56 – PA 3 03 0 Body size Option 3 3/8 standard Body only ATEX category 3 With silencer\* 5 1/2 standard Ν PA5000 \* For AIR EXH: AN200-02 (NPT: AN200-N02) Liquid contact body material Fluid connection port size

03

04

06

Rc

G

NPT \* T, F, N are order made

03

03

04

06

Rc

G

T, F, N are order made

NPT

NPTF

Thread type

T\*

F\*

N×

specifications Air operated type

Fluid connection port size

3/8 (10A): PA3

1/2 (15A): PA5

3/4 (20A): PA5

NPTF

Thread type

T

F

N

3

1

specifications. Automatically operated type

3/8 (10A): PA3

1/2 (15A): PA5

3/4 (20A): PA5

ADC12 (Aluminum)

1

2

SCS14 (Stainless steel)

Diaphragm material

56 – PA 3 1

Body size

3 3/8 standard

5 1/2 standard

ADC12 (Aluminum)

1

SCS14 (Stainless steel)

Diaphragm material

PTFE

Liquid contact body material

PTFE

NBR

1

2

Air operated type

Symbol

FLUID OUT

FLUID IN

Symbol

Automatically operated type

FLUID OUT

FLUID IN

Air operated type (external switching type)

ATEX category 3

AIR SUP

AIR EXH

PA3000

PA5000



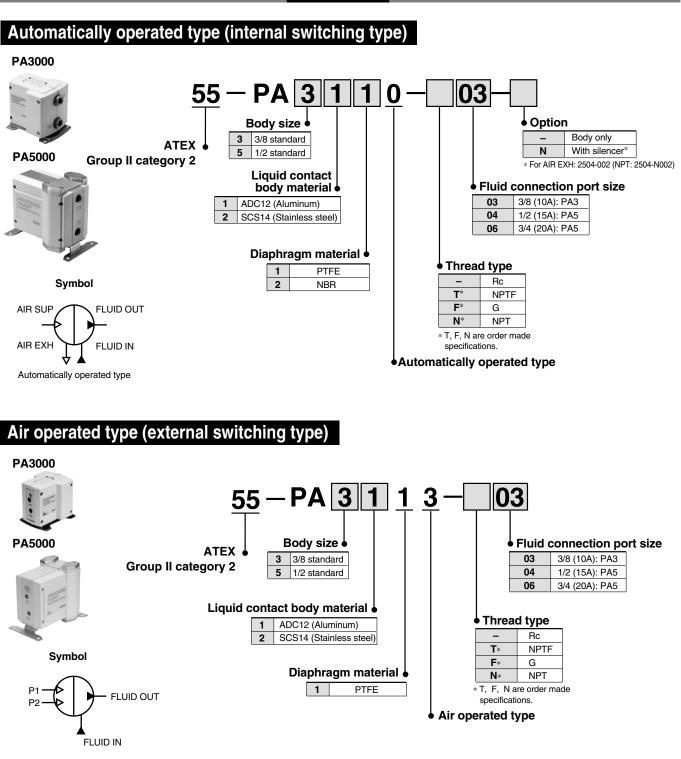
## Process Pump. Automatically operated type Air operated type Series 55-PA3000/5000

Automatically operated type (internal switching type) Air operated type (external switching type)

> **C €** (Ex) For 55-PA3 - 0: II 2 GD c T6 Ta 0°C to 60°C For 55-PA3 - 3: II 2 GD c T5 Ta 0°C to 60°C For 55-PA5 - 0: II 2 GD c T6 Ta 0°C to 60°C

For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

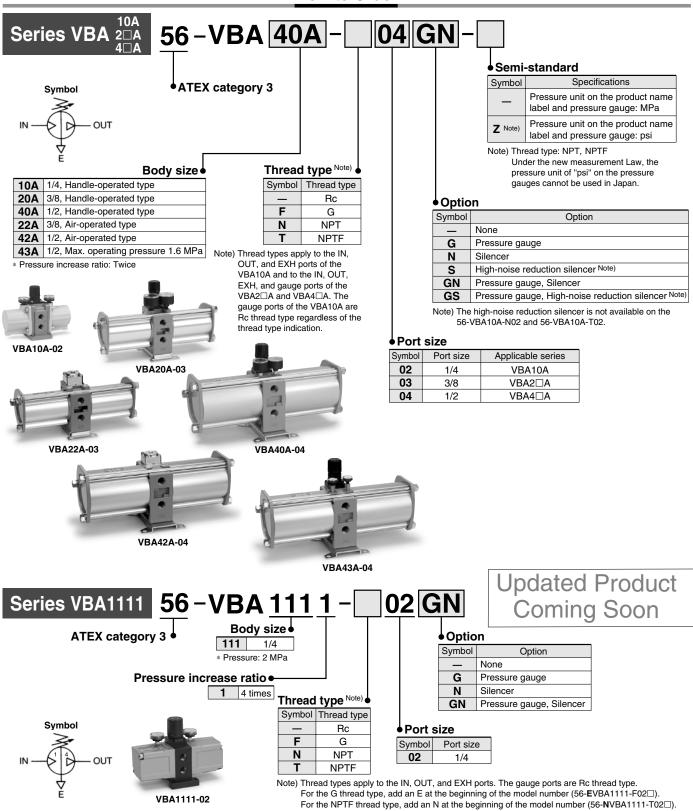
How to Order



Air operated type

# **Booster Regulator** Series 56-VBA1100 and 20A to 43A

How to Order





### Standard Specifications

| Model  | VBA10A-02      | VBA20A-03   | VBA40A-04 | VBA22A-03         | VBA42A-04 | VBA43A-04  | VBA1111-02                                       |  |  |
|--|----------------|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| Fluid  |                | Compressed air                                      |           |                   |           |            |  |  |  |
| Pressure increase ratio                              |                |   | Twice     |                   |           | Twice      | Twice to 4 times                                 |  |  |
| Pressure adjustment mechanis                         | n Handle-opera | operated with relief mechanism Note 1) Air-operated |           |                   |           |            | Handle-operated with relief<br>mechanism Note 1) |  |  |
| Max. flow rate Note 2) (//min (ANF                   | )) 230         | 1000  | 1900      | 1000              | 1000 1900 |            | 60   |  |  |
| Set pressure range (MP                               | a) 0.2 to 2.0  | 0.2 t   | o 1.0     | 0.2 to 1.0        |           | 0.2 to 1.6 | 0.2 to 2.0                                       |  |  |
| Supply pressure range (MP                            | a)             | 0.1 to 1.0  |           |                   |           |            |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MP                                   | a) 3           | 1   | .5        | 1                 | .5        | 2.4        | 3  |  |  |
| Port size (R<br>(IN/OUT/EXH: 3 locations)            | c) 1/4         | 3/8   | 1/2       | 3/8 1/2           |           | 1/2        | 1/4  |  |  |
| Pressure gauge port size (R<br>(IN/OUT: 2 locations) | <b>c)</b> 1/8  | 1/8   | 1/8       | 1/8 1/8           |           | 1/8        | 1/16   |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature (°                     | C)             |   | 2         | to 50 (No freezir | ng)       |            |  |  |  |
| Installation   | Horizontal     |   |           |                   |           |            |  |  |  |
| Lubrication  |                | Grease (Non-lube)                                   |           |                   |           |            |  |  |  |
| Weight (k  | g) 0.84        | 3.9   | 8.6       | 3.9               | 8.6       | 8.6        | 0.98   |  |  |

Note 1) If the OUT pressure is higher than the set pressure by the handle, excessive pressure is exhausted from the back of the handle. Note 2) Flow rate at IN= OUT= 0.5 MPa. The pressure varies depending on the operating conditions.

### **Options/Part No.**

#### Pressure Gauge, Silencer (When thread type is Rc or G.)

| Mo                            | del | VBA10A-02  | VBA20A-03 VBA40A-04 |            | VBA22A-03   | VBA42A-04  | VBA43A-04  | VBA1111-02   |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Description                   | _   | VBA10A-F02 | VBA20A-F03          | VBA40A-F04 | VBA22A-F03  | VBA42A-F04 | VBA43A-F04 | EVBA1111-F02 |
| Pressure gauge                | G   | G27-20-01  | G36-10-01           |            | KT-VBA22A-7 | G36-10-01  | G27-20-01  | G27-20-R1    |
| Silencer                      | Ζ   | AN200-02   | AN300-03            | AN400-04   | AN300-03    | AN400-04   | AN400-04   | AN200-02     |
| High-noise reduction silencer | S   | ANA1-02    | ANA1-03             | ANA1-04    | ANA1-03     | ANA1-04    | ANA1-04    | —            |

Note 1) In the case of option GN, two pressure gauges and one silencer are included as accessories.

Note 2) KT-VBA22A-7 is a pressure gauge with fittings. (Please order two units when using with IN and OUT.)

Note 3) Pressure unit of pressure gauge: MPa.

### Pressure Gauge, Silencer (When thread type is NPT or NPTF.)

| Model                               | VBA10A-N02*<br>VBA10A-T02* | VBA20A-N03*<br>VBA20A-T03* |                       | VBA22A-N03*<br>VBA22A-T03* | VBA42A-N04*<br>VBA42A-T04* |                       | VBA1111-N02<br>NVBA1111-T02 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Description                         | *: when " <b>-Z</b> "      | *: when " <b>-Z</b> "      | *: when " <b>-Z</b> " | *: when " <b>-Z</b> "      | *: when " <b>-Z</b> "      | *: when " <b>-Z</b> " | NVDATTT-TU2                 |
| Pressure gauge *: no symbol Note 6) | G27-20-01                  | G36-1                      | G36-10-N01            |                            | G36-10-N01                 | G27-20-N01            | G27-20-R1-X214 Note 5)      |
| Pressure gauge *: when "-Z" Note 4) | G27-P20-01                 | G36-P                      | 10-N01                | KT-VBA22A-8N               | G36-P10-N01                | G27-P20-N01           | —                           |
| Silencer N                          | AN200-N02                  | AN300-N03                  | AN400-N04             | AN300-N03                  | AN400-N04                  | AN400-N04             | AN200-N02                   |
| High-noise reduction silencer S     |                            | ANA1-N03                   | ANA1-N04              | ANA1-N03                   | ANA1-N04                   | ANA1-N04              |                             |

Note 1) In the case of option GN, two pressure gauges and one silencer are included as accessories.

Note 2) KT-VBA22A-7N, KT-VBA22A-8N are pressure gauges with fittings. (Please order two units when using with IN and OUT.)

Note 3) Under the new measurement law, the pressure unit of "psi" on the pressure gauges cannot be used in Japan.

Note 4) Pressure unit of pressure gauge: psi

Note 5) Pressure unit of pressure gauge: psi and MPa

Note 6) Pressure unit of pressure gauge: MPa.

### Updated Product Coming Soon

# Pressure Switch: Reed Switch Type Series 56-IS1000

C C E Ex II 3 GD EEx Na II T5 Ta-5°C to 60°C T90°C IP67 / IP40



For details about certified products conforming to international standards, visit us at <u>www.smcworld.com</u>.

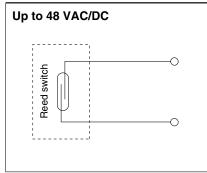
F

### Long service life: 5 million cycles

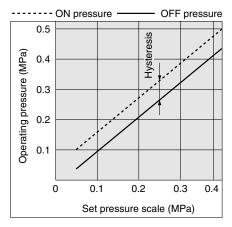


IS1000-01

### **Electrical Circuit**



### **Operating Pressure Range**



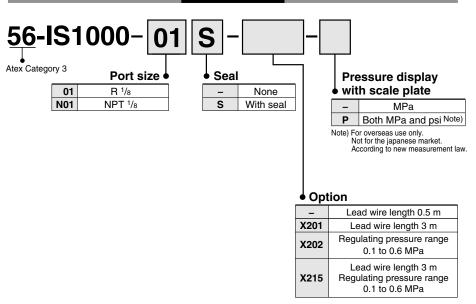
### Specifications

| Model                                    | IS1000-01                                  |
|--|--|
| Fluid                                    | Air/Inert gas                              |
| Proof pressure                           | 1.0 MPa                                    |
| Max. operating pressure                  | 0.7 MPa                                    |
| Regulating pressure range (at OFF point) | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa                             |
| Hysteresis                               | 0.08 MPa or less                           |
| Error of scale                           | ±0.05 MPa                                  |
| Repeatability                            | ±0.05 MPa                                  |
| Contacts                                 | 1a   |
| Wiring specifications                    | Grommet, Lead wire length 0.5 m (Standard) |
| Enclosure                                | Equivalent to IP40                         |
| Ambient and fluid temperature            | –5 to 60°C (No freezing)                   |
| Port size                                | R 1/8                                      |
| Weight                                   | 74 g                                       |

### Switch Characteristics

| Max. contact capacity  | AC 2 VA, 2 W DC   |           |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Voltage                | 24 VAC/DC or less | 48 VAC/DC |  |  |
| Max. operating current | 50 mA             | 40 mA     |  |  |
| Impact resistance      |                   | 30G       |  |  |





# Pressure switch Series 56-IS1000

### Pressure Switch: (S) for integration into modular Air Preparation Units

A compact integrated pressure switch can be easily installed and facilitates the pressure detection of the line.



|   |        |              | Description                 |                       |                    |                       | 0 |    |   |  |  |  |
|---|--------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|----|---|--|--|--|
|   | Symbol |              | Lead wire length            | Set pressure<br>range | Pressure display   | Body size 20 30 40 50 |   | 60 |   |  |  |  |
|   |        |              |                             | rango                 |                    |                       |   |    |   |  |  |  |
|   |        | _            | 0.5 m                       | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa        | MPa                |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |
|   |        | P Note)      | 0.5 m                       | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa        | MPa/psi dual scale |                       | • | •  | • |  |  |  |
|   |        | X202         | 0.5 m                       | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa        | MPa                |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |
| 2 | Option | X202-P Note) | 0.5 m                       | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa        | MPa/psi dual scale |                       |   | ٠  | • |  |  |  |
| 9 | Option | X201         | 3 m                         | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa        | MPa                |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |
|   |        | X201-P Note) | 3 m                         | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa        | MPa/psi dual scale |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |
|   |        | X215         | X215 3 m 0.1 to 0.6 MPa MPa |                       | MPa                |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |
|   |        | X215-P Note) | 3 m                         | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa        | MPa/psi dual scale |                       |   | •  | • |  |  |  |

Note) This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)

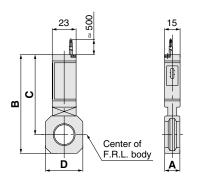
#### Specifications

| Fluid                         | Air                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ambient and fluid temperature | -5°C to 60°C (with no freezing) |
| Proof pressure                | 1.0 MPa                         |
| Maximum operating pressure    | 0.7 MPa                         |
| Set pressure range (when OFF) | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa                  |
| Hysteresis                    | 0.08 MPa or less                |

#### **Switch Characteristics**

| Contact point configuration    | 1a   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Maximum contact point capacity | 2 VA (AC), 2 W (DC)                            |
| Operating voltage: AC, DC      | 48 V or less                                   |
| Maximum operating current      | 12 V to 24 VAC, DC: 50 mA<br>48 VAC, DC: 40 mA |

Note) For detailed specifications, please refer to Best Pneumatics, IS1000 Series.



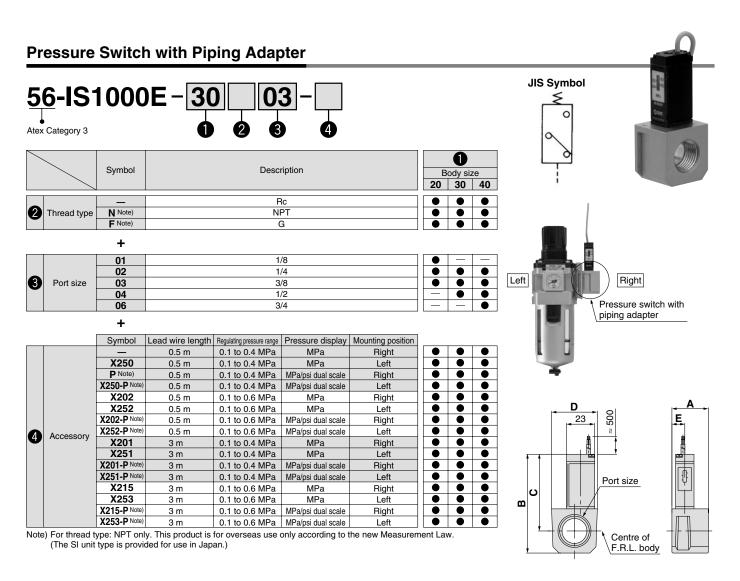
| Model         | Α  | В    | С    | D  | Applicable model    |
|---------------|----|------|------|----|---------------------|
| 56-IS1000M-20 | 11 | 76   | 66   | 28 | AC20□               |
| 56-IS1000M-30 | 13 | 86   | 72   | 30 | AC25□, AC30□        |
| 56-IS1000M-40 | 15 | 95   | 77   | 36 | AC40                |
| 56-IS1000M-50 | 17 | 99   | 79   | 44 | AC40□-06            |
| 56-IS1000M-60 | 22 | 92.5 | 68.5 | 53 | AC50□, AC55□, AC60□ |

Note) Separate spacers are required for modular unit.

Pressure switch

**JIS Symbol** 

## Series 56-IS1000



#### Specifications

| Fluid                         | Air                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ambient and fluid temperature | -5°C to 60°C (with no freezing) |
| Proof pressure                | 1.0 MPa                         |
| Maximum operating pressure    | 0.7 MPa                         |
| Set pressure range (when OFF) | 0.1 to 0.4 MPa                  |
| Hysteresis                    | 0.08 MPa or less                |

#### Switch Characteristics

| Contact point configuration    | 1a  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Maximum contact point capacity | 2VA(AC), 2W(DC)                               |
| Operating voltage: AC, DC      | 48V or less                                   |
| Maximum operating current      | 12V to 24V AC, DC: 50 mA<br>48V AC, DC: 40 mA |

| Model Note 1)    | Port size | Α  | В    | С       | D    | E     | Applicable model |              |                     |              |
|------------------|-----------|----|------|---------|------|-------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 56-IS1000E-2001  | 1/8       |    |      |         |      |       | AC20             |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-2002  | 1/4       | 30 | 68   | 57      | 28   | 16    | AR20□, AW20□     |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-2003  | 3/8       |    |      |         |      |       | AWM20, AWD20     |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-30002 | 1/4       | 32 | 32   | 32 74.5 |      |       |                  |              |                     | AC25□, AC30□ |
| 56-IS1000E-30003 | 3/8       |    |      |         | 74.5 | 60.5  | 30               | 13           | AR25□, AR30□, AW30□ |              |
| 56-IS1000E-3004  | 1/2       |    |      |         |      |       |                  | AWM30, AWD30 |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-40002 | 1/4       |    |      |         |      |       | Note 2)          |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-40003 | 3/8       |    | 00 5 | 00.5    | 07   | 1.0 - | AC40□            |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-40004 | 1/2       | 32 | 80.5 | 62.5    | 37   | 12.5  | AR40□, AW40□     |              |                     |              |
| 56-IS1000E-40006 | 3/4       |    |      |         |      |       | AWM40, AWD40     |              |                     |              |

Note 1) □ in the model numbers indicates a thread type. No indication is necessary for Rc; however, indicate N for NPT, and F for G.

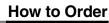
Note 2) Cannot be mounted on the AC40□-06 and AW40□-06. Note 3) Separate interfaces are required for modular unit.

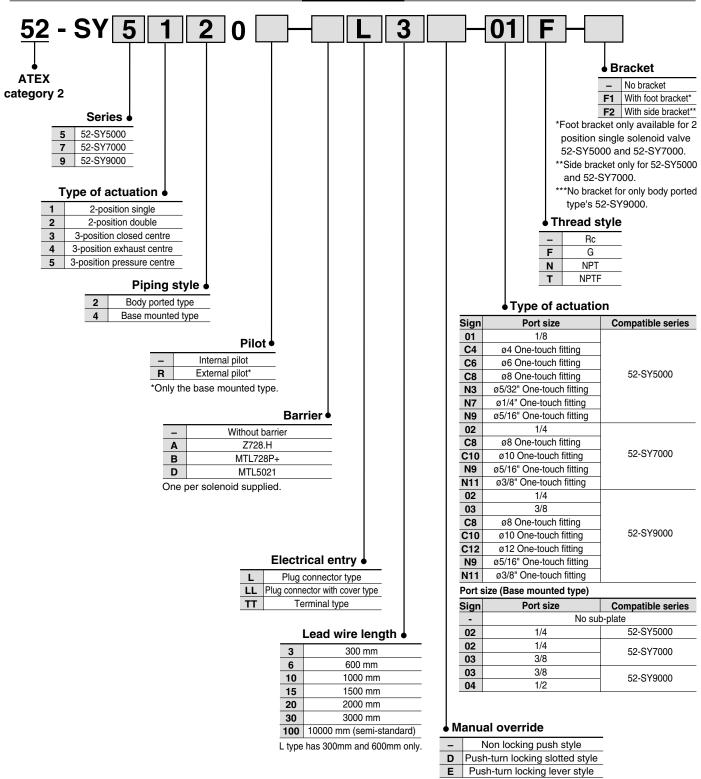
The pressure switch on the AC400-06 and above and the AW400-06 can be mounted by screwing IS1000-01 into the piping adapter E500-06-X501 or E600-06-X501 to E600-110-X501 (with top-face thread Rc 1/8). Products with a premounted switch are available as a special order. Please contact SMC regarding their availability.

# 5 Port Solenoid Valve Series 52-SY

 $(\xi \langle \xi_X \rangle \| 2G \text{ Ex ia IIB T4...T6})$ 

For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue





### Series 52-SY



**Specifications** 

| Series                |            |                    | 52-SY5000                            | 52-SY7000        | 52-SY9000 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Ambient and fluid     | Tempera    | ature class T6     |                                      | 45°C             |           |  |  |  |
| temperature           | Tempera    | ature class T4, T5 |                                      | 50°C             |           |  |  |  |
| Coil temperature ri   | se         |                    | 40°                                  | C or less (at ra | ted)      |  |  |  |
| Barrier input voltage | ge (non h  | azardous area)     | 24VDC (system rated voltage) at 1.1W |                  |           |  |  |  |
| Solenoid valve inp    | ut voltage | e (hazardous area) | 12VDC at 0.52W                       |                  |           |  |  |  |
| Intrinsically safe    |            |                    | ia                                   |                  |           |  |  |  |
| Gas group             |            |                    | IIB                                  |                  |           |  |  |  |
| Electrical entry      | L type     | plug connector     | IP3                                  | 0 (LL type : IP  | 40)       |  |  |  |
| Licethear entry       | T type     | terminal box       |                                      | IP65             |           |  |  |  |

Note1) Impact resistance: No malfunction resulted from the impact test using a drop impact tester. The test were performed one time each in the axial and right angle directions of the main valve and armature, in both energised and de-energised states (Valve in the initial stage).

Vibration resistance: No malfunction ocurred in a one-sweep test between 8.3 and 2000Hz. The test was performed for both energised and de-energised states in the axial and right angle directions of the main valve and armature (valve in the initial stage).

Standard SY manifolds Types 20, 41, 42 are used for 52-SY valves

### Manifold specifications for 20 type

| Model         |                           | SS5Y5-20  | SS5Y7-20     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicable v  | alve                      | 52-SY5*20   | 52-SY7*20    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manifold sty  | le                        | Single base   | / B mounting |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 (SUP)/ 3/5  | (EXH)                     | Common SUP  | / Common EXH |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valve station | าร                        | 2 to :  | 20 (1)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4/2 (A/B) Lo  | ocation                   | Valve   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port size     | 1,3,5 (P,EA,EB) Port      | 1   | /4           |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 4,2 (A,B) Port            | 1/8<br>C4 (One-touch fittings for ø4mm)<br>C6 (One-touch fittings for ø6mm)<br>C8 (One-touch fittings for ø8mm) |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manifold base | e weight W (g) n: Station | W=36n+64  | W=43n+64     |  |  |  |  |  |

Note1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both side. Note2) 52-SY9\*20 valve are not available with manifold as standard. Please contact SMC if you require it:

Note3) 52-SY series are not available with resin type manifold (23 type, 20P type and 45 type).

### Manifold specifications for 41 and 42 type

| Model           |                         | SS5Y5-41  | SS5Y5-42  | SS5Y7-42                                     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicable val  | ve                      | 52-S'   | Y5*40   | 52-SY7*40                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Manifold style  |                         | Si  | ngle base/ B mount  | ing  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 (SUP)/ 3/5 (E | XH)                     | Com   | mon SUP/ Commor   | n EXH  |  |  |  |  |
| Valve stations  |                         |   | 2 to 20 (1)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4/2 (A/B)       | Location                | Base  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Porting spec.   | Direction               | Side  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port size       | 1,3,5 (P,EA,EB) Port    | 1/  | 4   | 1/4  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 4,2 (A,B) Port          | 1/8<br>C6 (One-touch fittings for ø6mm)<br>C8 (One-touch fittings for ø8mm) | 1/4<br>C6 (One-touch fittings for ø6mm)<br>C8 (One-touch fittings for ø8mm) | 1/4<br>C10 (One-touch fittings<br>for ø10mm) |  |  |  |  |
| Manifold base   | weight W (g) n: Station | W=61n+101   | W=79n+127   | W=100n+151                                   |  |  |  |  |

Note1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both side.

Note2) 52-SY9\*40 valve are not available with manifold as standard. Please contact SMC if you require it: Note3) 52-SY series are not available with resin type manifold (23 type, 20P type and 45 type).

Safety Instructions

1) This product is not suitable for Zone 0. The suitable zones are Zones 1 and 2.

2) SMC-TAS and TAU Series, antistatic tubing, is available if required.

3) the solenoid valve has polarity (+ -). Confirm the correct polarity by referring to the colour of the lead wires. If the polarity is reversed, the barrier maybe damaged.

4) Confirm that the solenoid input voltage at the lead wires is DC 10.8V (min).5) The product must be connected to a certified barrier or certified intrinsically safe circuit with the follow maximum Values:

Ui= 28V

li= 225mA (resistively limited)

Pi= 1W

Ci= 0 nF Li= 0 mH

Note) The valve is not connected to barrier when supplied.

#### Response time

| Configuration     | Response time (ms) (0.5MPa) |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Configuration     | 52-SY5000                   | 52-SY7000  | 52-SY9000  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-position single | 26 or less                  | 38 or less | 50 or less |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-position double | 22 or less                  | 30 or less | 50 or less |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-position        | 38 or less                  | 56 or less | 70 or less |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note1) According to dynamic performance test JIS B8375-1981.

Note2) Response time when barriers were combined with a valve.

System A: Valve + Z728.H (Pepperl + Fuchs)

B: Valve + MTL728P+

Note3) When system D is used, the ON time is delayed 17ms more than response time in table. System D: Valve + MTL5021

### Manifold specifications for 20 type

|          | Port      | size  | Flow characteristics        |          |           |                  |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model    | 1,5,3     | 4,2   | 1 >                         | 4/2 (P>A | 4/2 > 5/3 | '3 (A/B > EA/EB) |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | (P,EA,EB) | (A,B) | c[dm <sup>3</sup> /(s.bar)] | b        | Cv        | c[dm3/(s.bar)]   | b    | Cv   |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS5Y5-20 | 1/4       | C8    | 1.90                        | 0.28     | 0.48      | 2.20             | 0.20 | 0.53 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS5Y7-20 | 1/4       | C10   | 3.60                        | 0.93     | 3.60      | 0.93             | 0.27 | 0.88 |  |  |  |  |  |

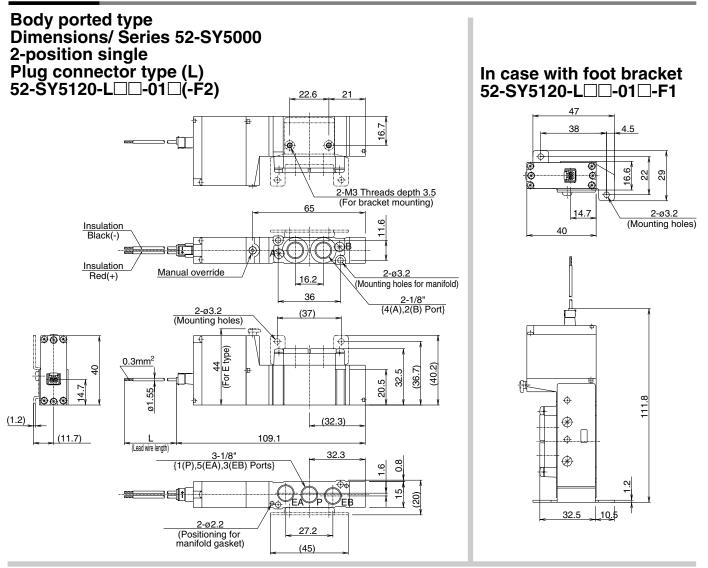
Note) Values for 5 stations manifold with a 2 position single type valve.

#### Manifold specifications for 41 and 42 type

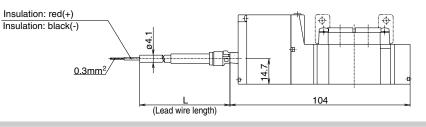
|          | Port      | size  | Flow characteristics        |          |      |                         |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|------|-------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model    | 1,5,3     | 4,2   | 1 >                         | 4/2 (P>A | /B)  | 4/2 > 5/3 (A/B > EA/EB) |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | (P,EA,EB) | (A,B) | c[dm <sup>3</sup> /(s.bar)] | b        | Cv   | c[dm3/(s.bar)]          | b    | Cv   |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS5Y5-41 | 1/4       | C8    | 1.80                        | 0.23     | 0.44 | 1.90                    | 0.16 | 0.45 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS5Y5-42 | 1/4       | C8    | 1.90                        | 0.20     | 0.46 | 1.90                    | 0.12 | 0.43 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS5Y7-42 | 1/4       | C10   | 3.00                        | 0.25     | 0.75 | 3.00                    | 0.12 | 0.66 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note) Values for 5 stations manifold with a 2 position single type valve.

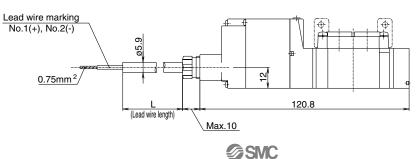




Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY5120-LL□□-01□(-F2)

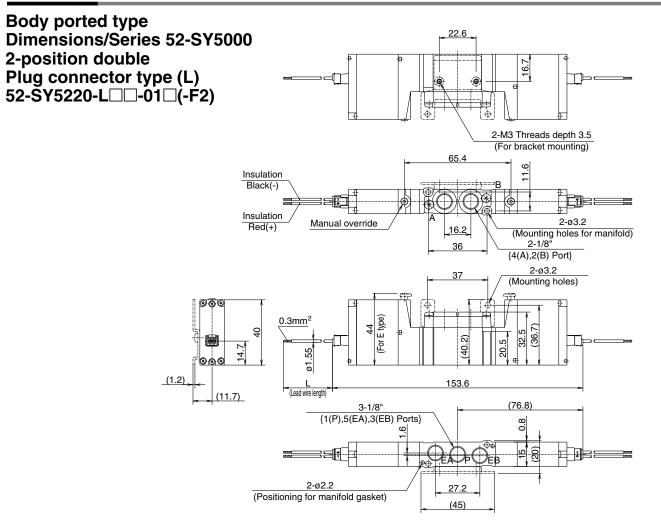


# 

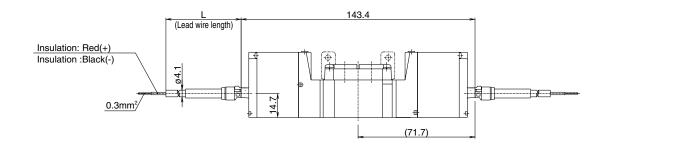


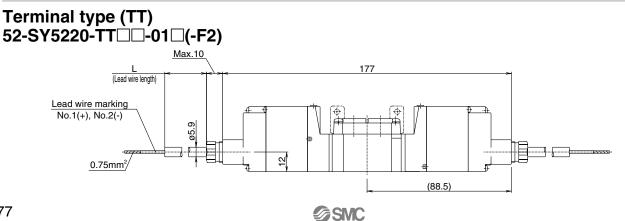
### Series 52-SY

**Dimensions** 

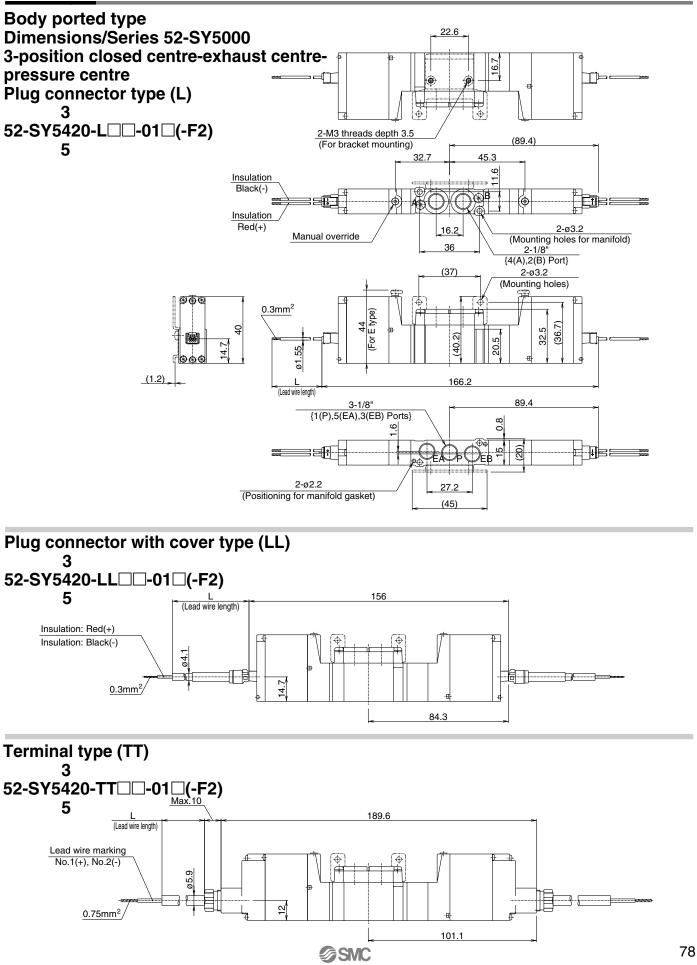


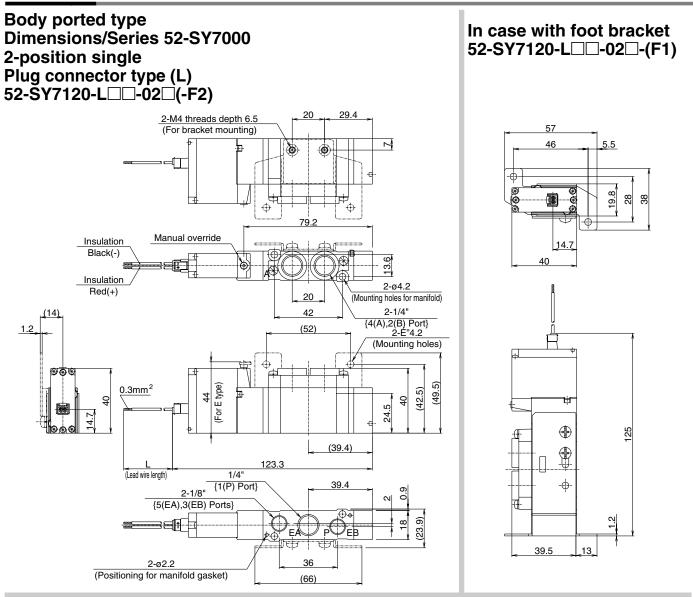
### Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY5220-LL -01 (-F2)



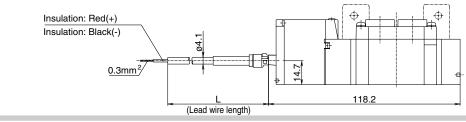




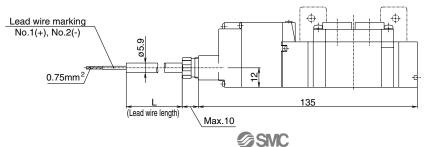


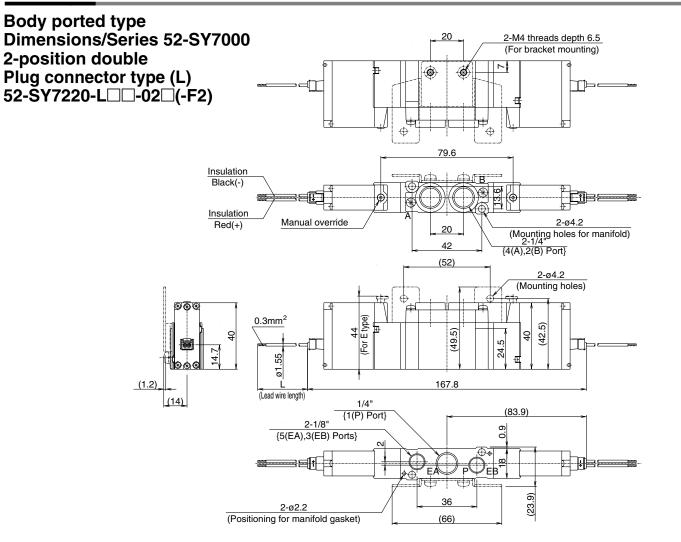


# Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY7120-LL -02 (-F2)

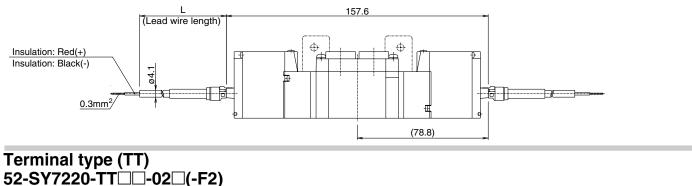


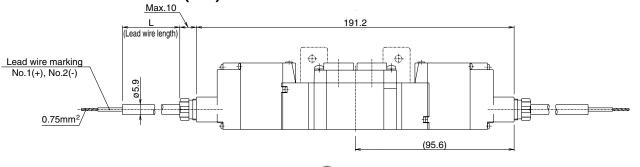
### Terminal type (TT) 52-SY7120-TT□□-02□(-F2)





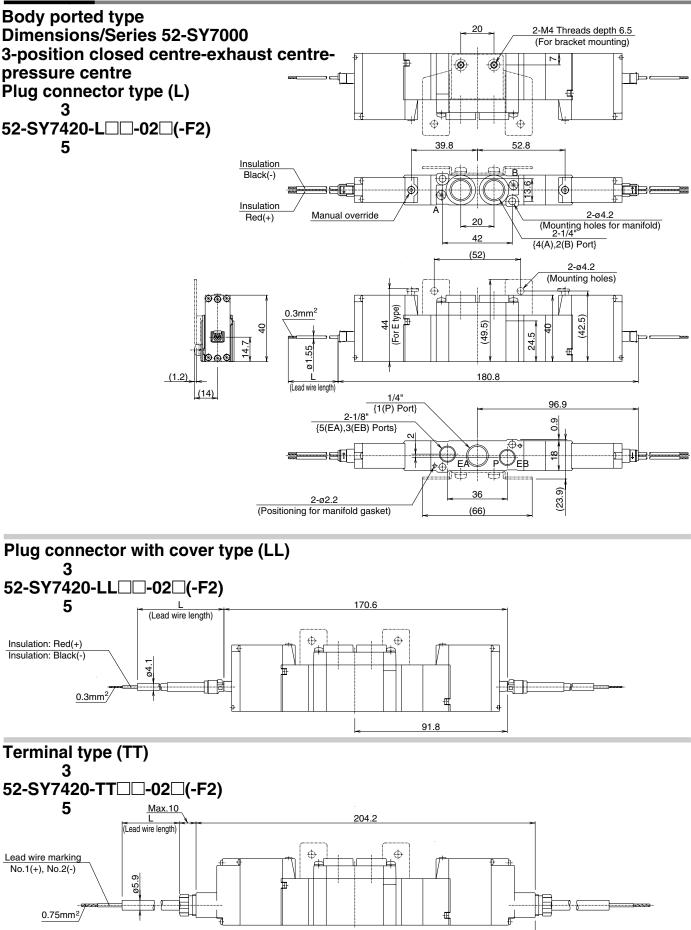
### Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY7220-LL□□-02□(-F2)





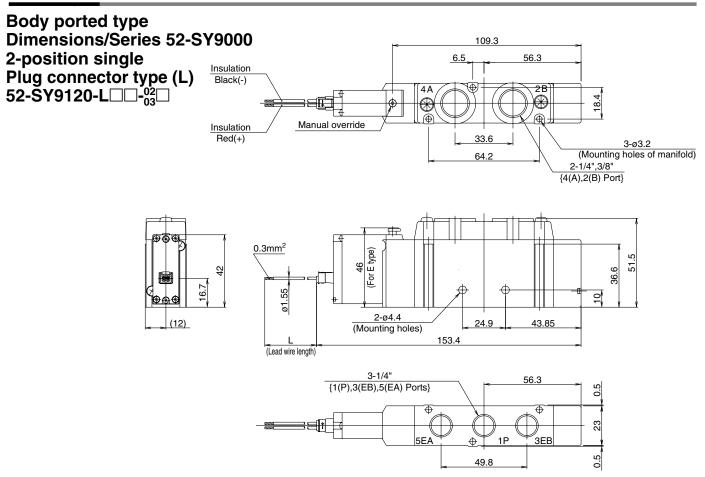
### Series 52-SY

Dimensions

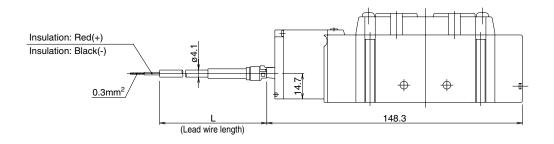


**SMC** 

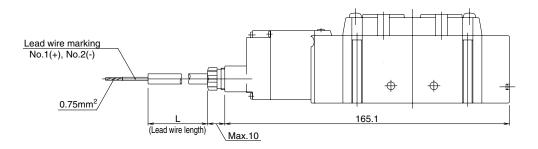
108.6



# Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY9120-LL $\square - \frac{02}{03} \square$

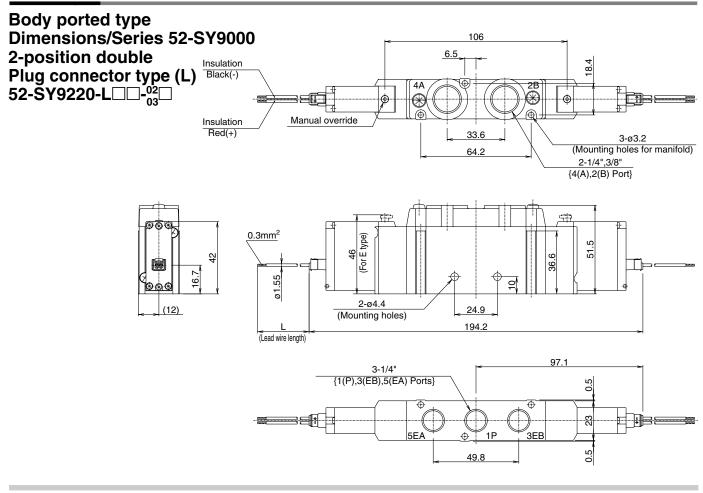


Terminal type (TT) 52-SY9120-TT□□-03□

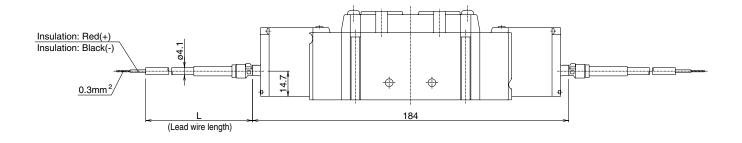


### Series 52-SY

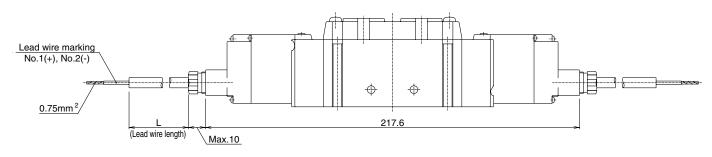
Dimensions



# Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY9220-LL



Terminal type (TT) 52-SY9220-TT

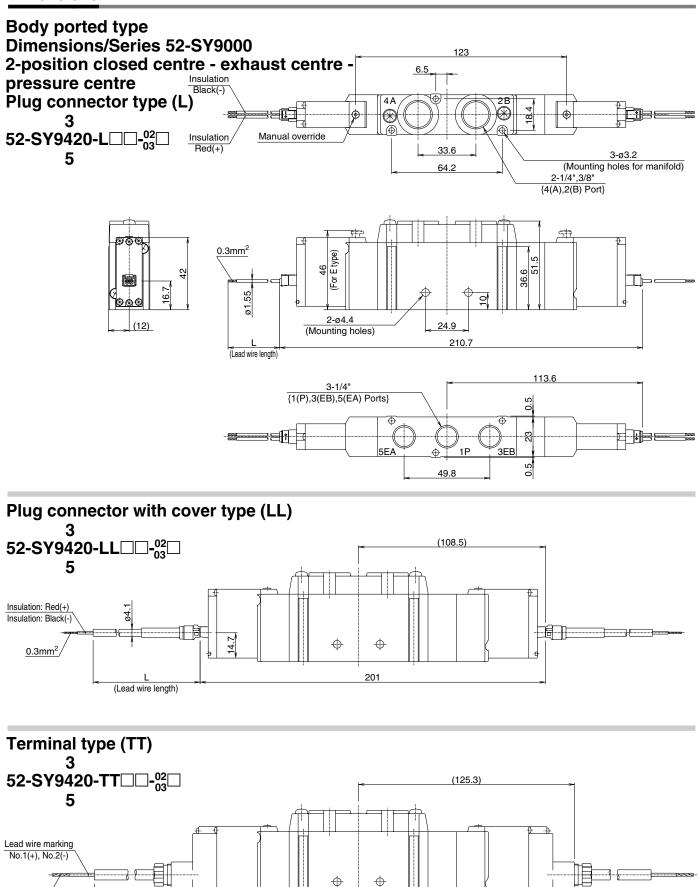




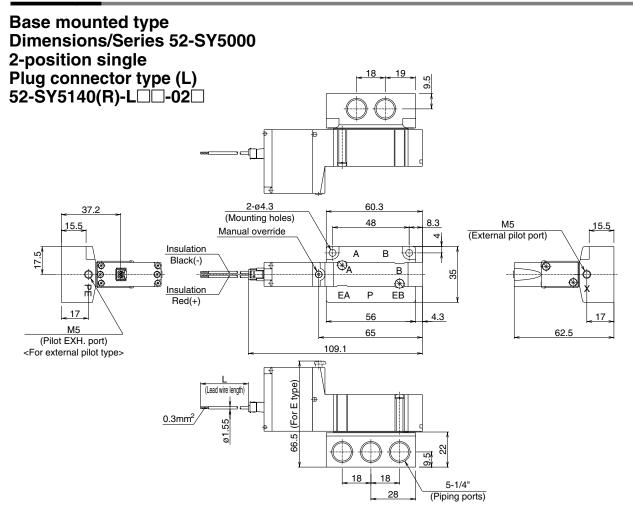
0.75mm<sup>2</sup>

(Lead wire length)

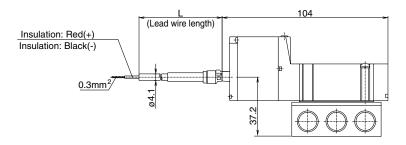
\<u>Max.10</u>

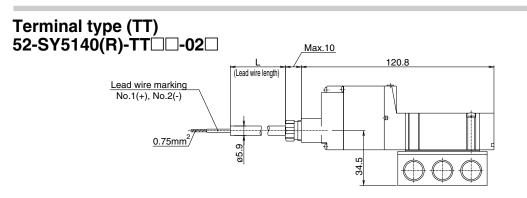


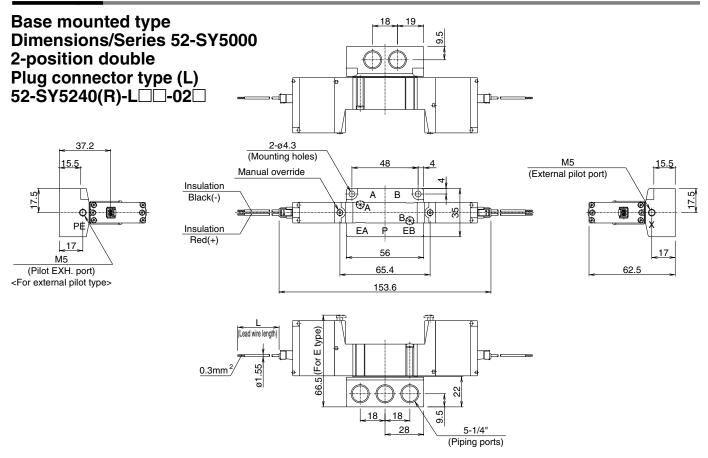
234.1



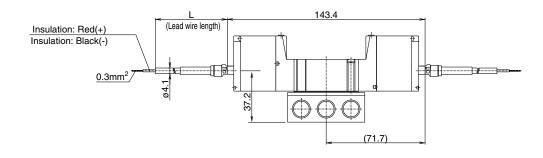
# Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY5140(R)-LL



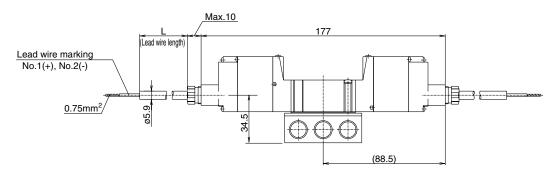


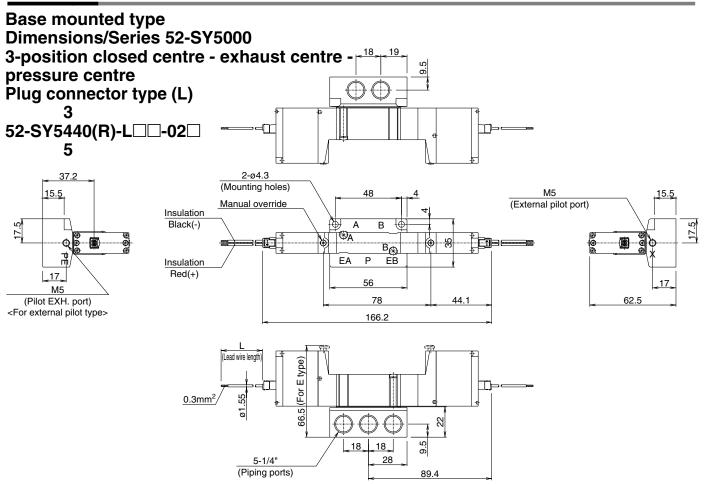


# Plug connector with cover type (LL) 52-SY5240(R)-LL -02

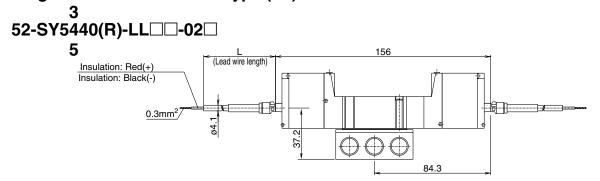


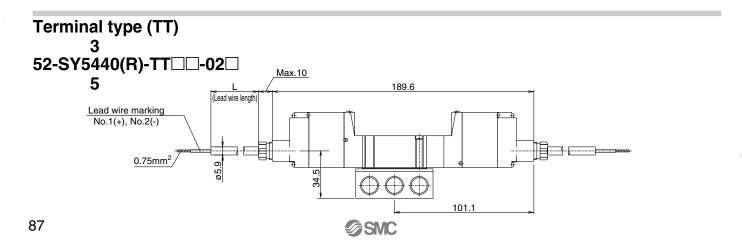
### Terminal type (TT) 52-SY5240(R)-TT□□-02□





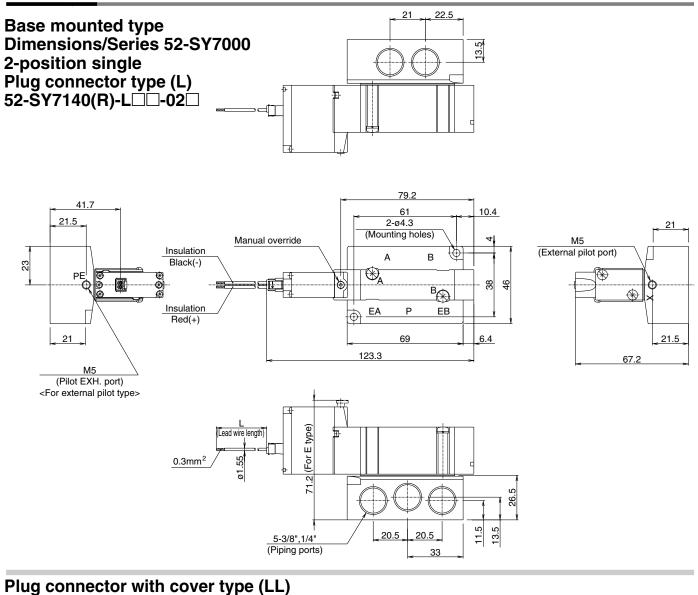
### Plug connector with cover type (LL)



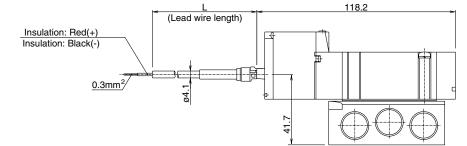


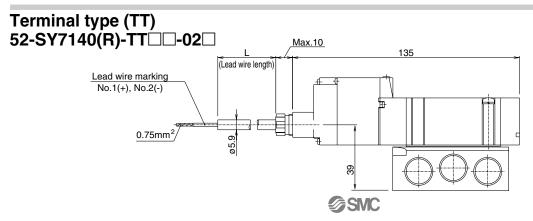
5 Port Solenoid Valve Series 52-SY

Dimensions



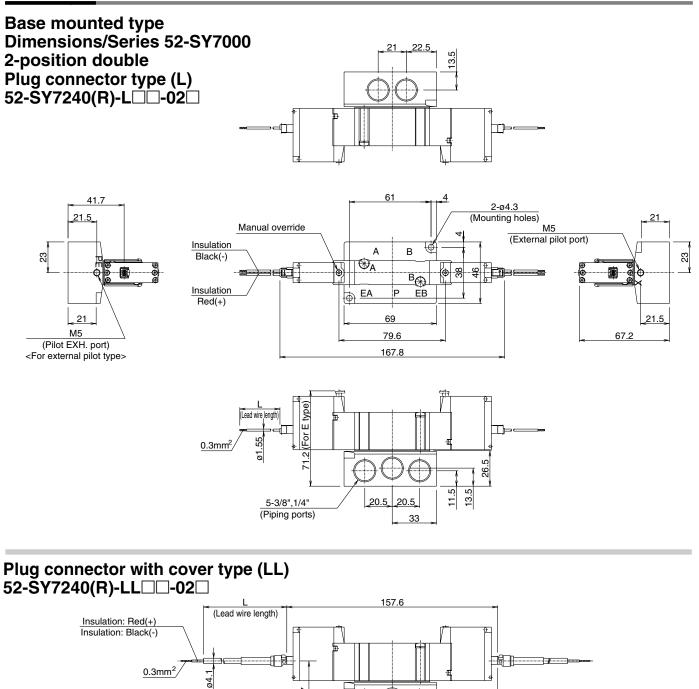
52-SY7140(R)-LL

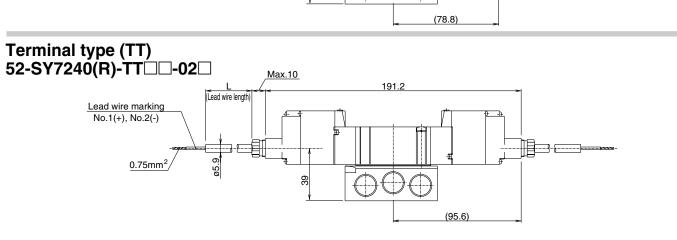




## Series 52-SY

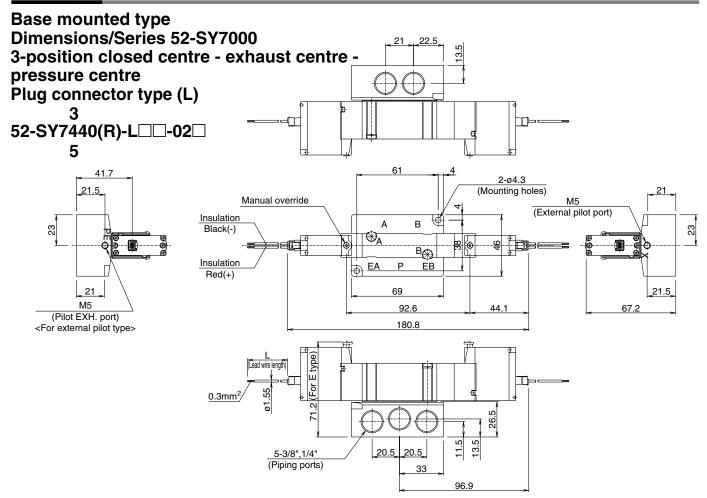
Dimensions



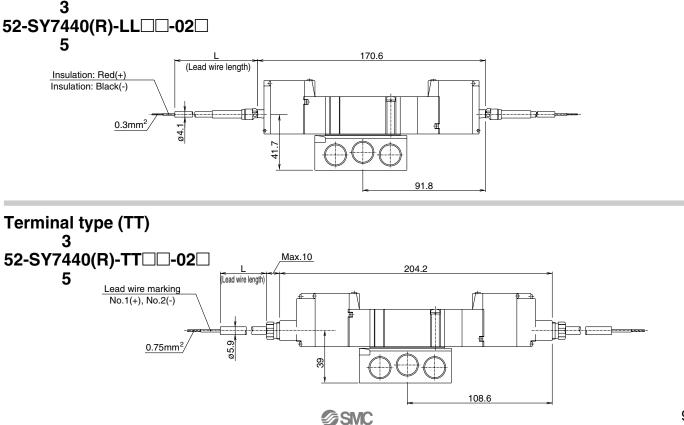


41.7



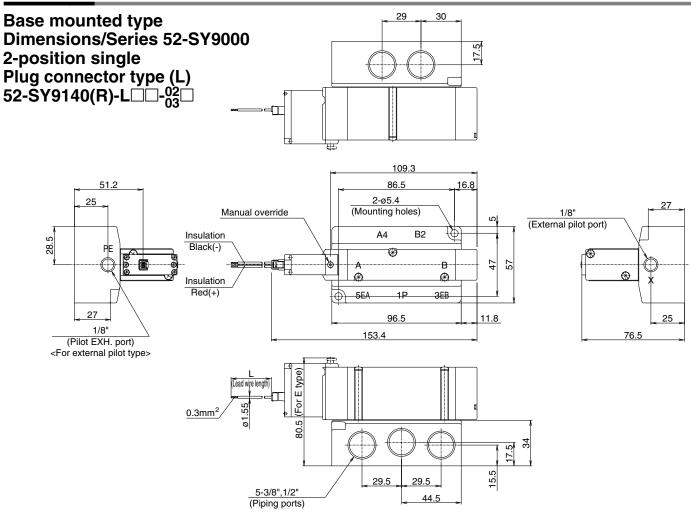


### Plug connector with cover type (LL)

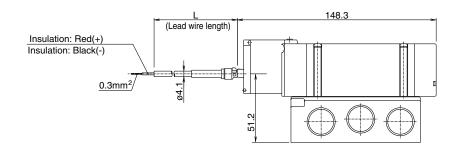


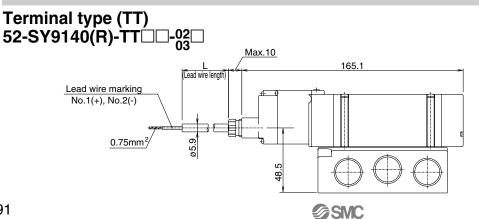
### Series 52-SY

**Dimensions** 

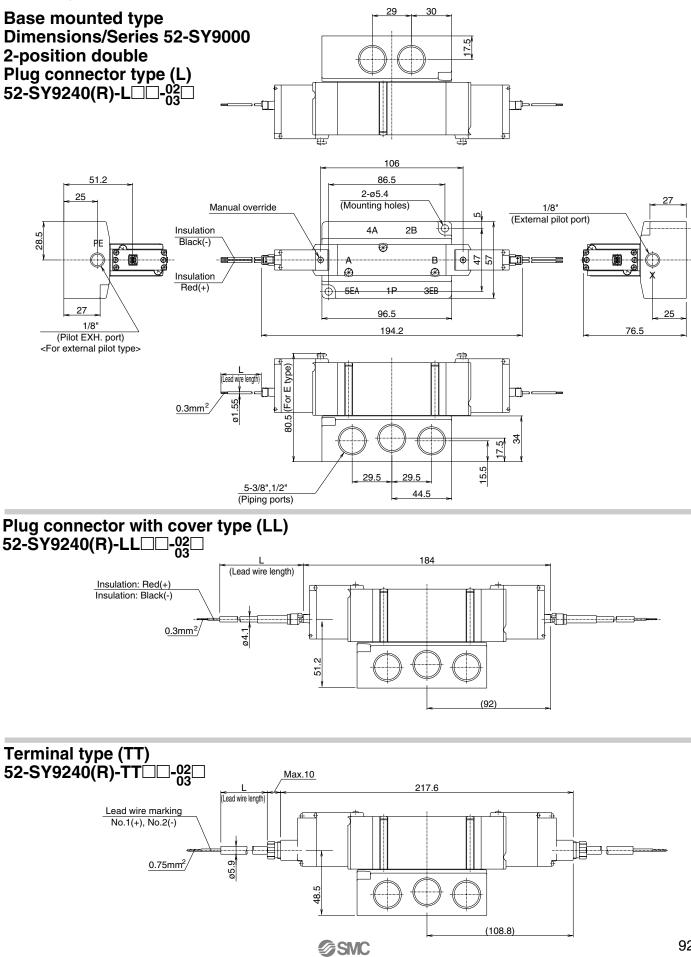


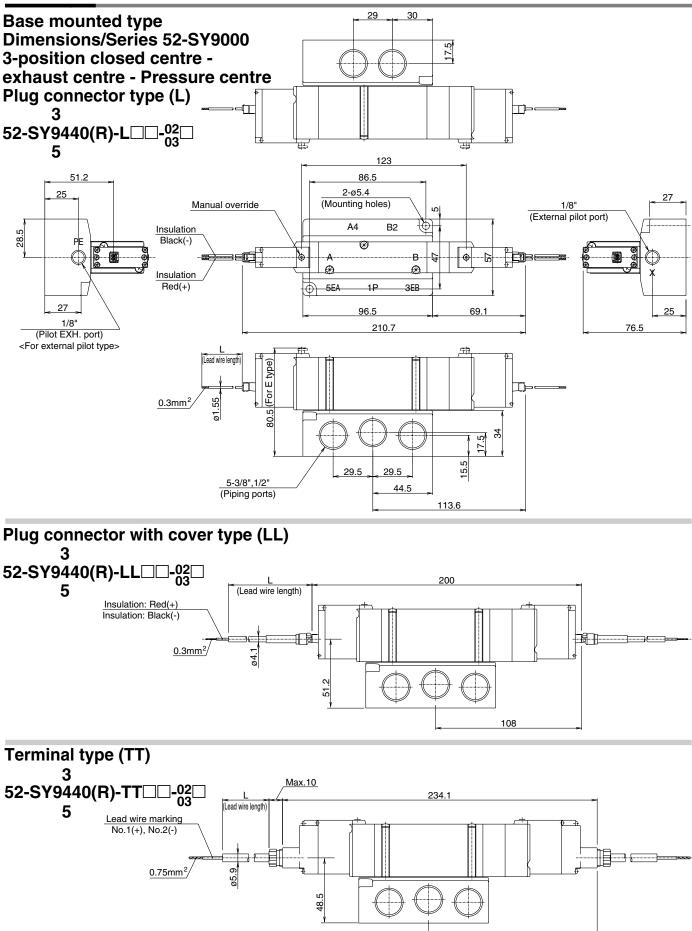






91

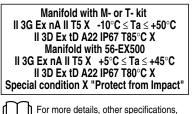




**SMC** 

125.3

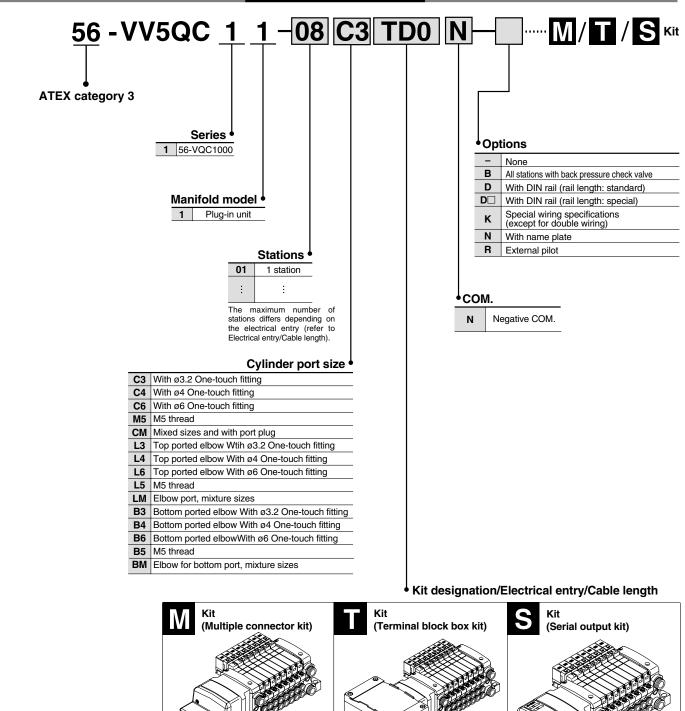
# 5-Port Solenoid Valve Series 56-VQC1000



dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

How to Order Manifolds

 $\mathbf{C} \in \langle \mathbf{E} \mathbf{x} \rangle$ 



upto 24 solenoid coils

1 to 12 station:

(24 stations)

**∂SMC** 

TD0 Terminal block box kit

MDO Multiple connector kit (26P) without cable

MD1 Multiple connector kit (26P) with 1.5m cable

MD2 Multiple connector kit (26P) with 3.0m cable

MD3 Multiple connector kit (26P) with 5.0m cable

upto 16 solenoid coils

SI unit: 56-EX500

Serial kit for 1 to 8 stations PROFIBUS DP / DEVICENET TM (16 stations)

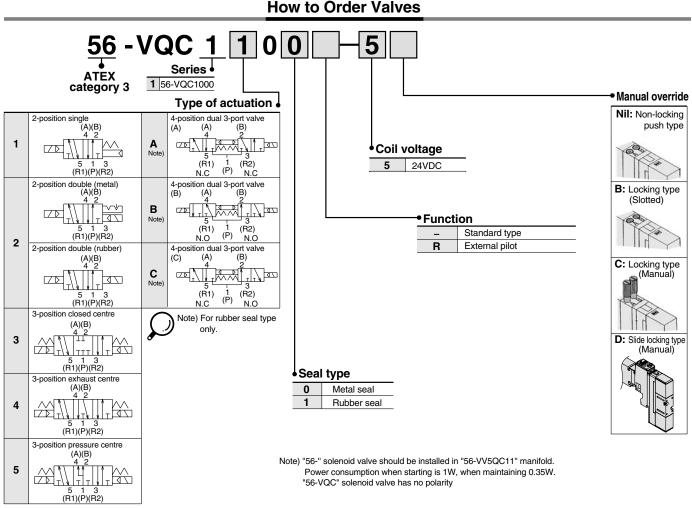
Contact SMC for 56-EX250 with Profibus DP

upto 20 solenoid coils

1 to 10 stations (20 stations)

SDA2

### Series 56-VQC Base-Mounted Type Plug-in Unit



### Specifications for 56-VQC 1000/2000 and 4000

|                      | Va              | alve Configuration                            | n                | Metal seal   | Rubber seal                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                      | Flu             | uid   |                  | Air/Inert gas  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 00              | Max. operating                                | pressure         | 0.7MPa   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 0/20            |   | Single           | 0.1MPa   | 0.15MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 100             | Min. operating                                | Double           | 0.11   | MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 56-VQC1000/2000 | pressure                                      | 3-position       | 0.1MPa   | 0.2MPa  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ions                 | 56-             |   | 4-position       | —  | 0.15MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| icat                 | 00              | Max. operating p                              | ressure          | 1.0  | MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valve specifications | VQC4000         |   | Single           | 0.15MPa  | 0.2MPa  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e sp                 | Š               | Min. operating<br>pressure                    | Double           | 0.15MPa  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valv                 | 56-             |   | 3-position       | 0.15MPa  | 0.2MPa  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Pr              | oof pressure                                  |                  | 1.5MPa   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Flu             | uid temperature                               |                  | -10 to 50°C Note 1)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Lu              | ubrication                                    |                  | Not required   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Ма              | anual override                                |                  | Push type/Locking type (tool required)/Locking type Note 2)/Slide locking type Note 2) |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Im              | pact resistance/Vibra                         | ation resistance | 150/30 m   | ŋ/S <sup>2</sup> Note 3)                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | En              | nclosure                                      |                  | Dust proof (co   | nforms to IP67)                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| s                    | Ra              | ated coil voltage                             |                  | 24   | /DC   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | AI              | lowable voltage                               | fluctuation      | ±10% of ra   | ited voltage                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pecifications        | Co              | oil insulation typ                            | e                | Equivalent to B type   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| spec                 | Pc<br>(C        | ower consumptio<br>Furrent) <sup>Note4)</sup> | on 24VDC         | 1W (42mA) for inrush / 0   | 1W (42mA) for inrush / 0.35W (15mA) for holding |  |  |  |  |  |  |

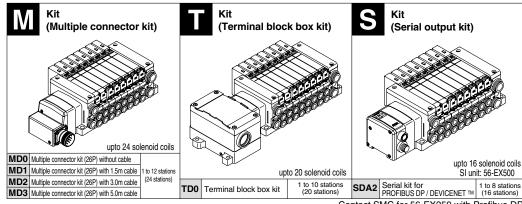
Note 2) Only for 56-VQC1000/2000.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction resulted from the impact test using a drop impact tester. The test was performed one time each in the axial and right angle directions of the main valve and armature, for both energized and de-energized states. **Vibration resistance:** No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000Hz. Test was performed in the axial and right angle directions of the main valve and armature for both energized and de-energized states.

**SMC** 

Note 4) The power-saving unit is included in the manifold.

#### 5-Port Solenoid Valve Manifold with M- or T- kit II 3G Ex nA II T5 X $-10^{\circ}C \le Ta \le +50^{\circ}C$ II 3D Ex tD A22 IP67 T85°C X Series 56-VQC2000 Manifold with 56-EX500 II 3G Ex nA II T5 X $+5^{\circ}C \le Ta \le +45^{\circ}C$ II 3D Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C X Special condition X "Protect from Impact" $\mathbf{C} \in \langle \mathbf{E} \mathbf{x} \rangle$ For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue. How to Order Manifolds 56 - VV5QC 2 1 - 08 C4 TD0 N - M/T/S Kit Options Series • Nil None 2 56-VQC2000 **ATEX category 3** В All stations with back pressure check valve With DIN rail (rail length: standard) D With DIN rail (rail length: special) D Manifold model Special wiring specifications (except for double wiring) κ 1 Plug-in unit With name plate Ν External pilot R Stations т Branched P and R ports on U side 01 1 station The maximum number of stations differs depending on the electrical entry (refer to Electrical entry/Cable length). COM Negative COM. Cylinder port size Ν C4 With ø4 One-touch fitting C6 With ø6 One-touch fitting C8 With ø8 One-touch fitting CM Mixed sizes and with port plug L4 Top ported elbow With ø4 One-touch fitting L6 Top ported elbow With ø6 One-touch fitting L8 Top ported elbow With ø8 One-touch fitting LM Elbow port, mixture sizes B4 Bottom ported elbow With ø4 One-touch fitting B6 Bottom ported elbow With ø6 One-touch fitting B8 Bottom ported elbow With ø8 One-touch fitting BM Elbow for bottom port, mixture sizes

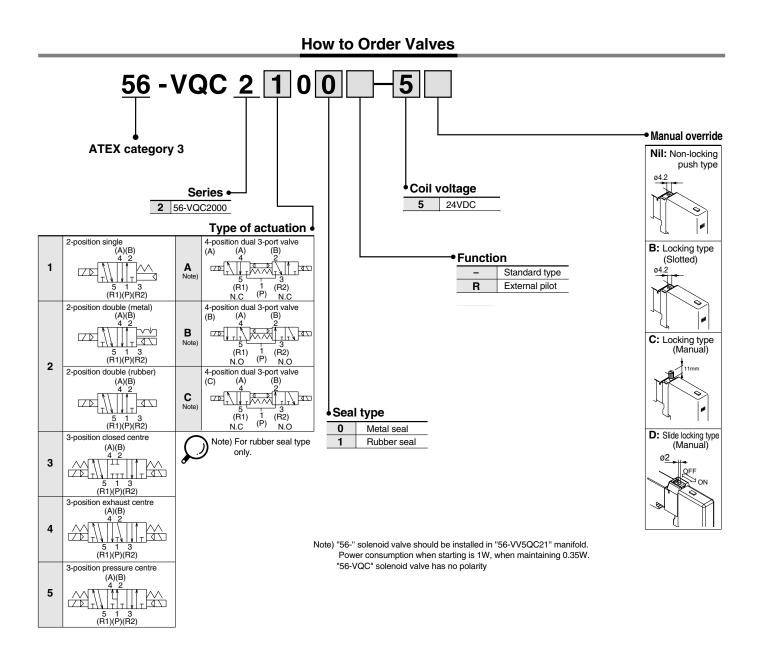


• Kit designation/Electrical entry/Cable length

Contact SMC for 56-EX250 with Profibus DP



### Series 56-VQC Base-Mounted Type Plug-in Unit

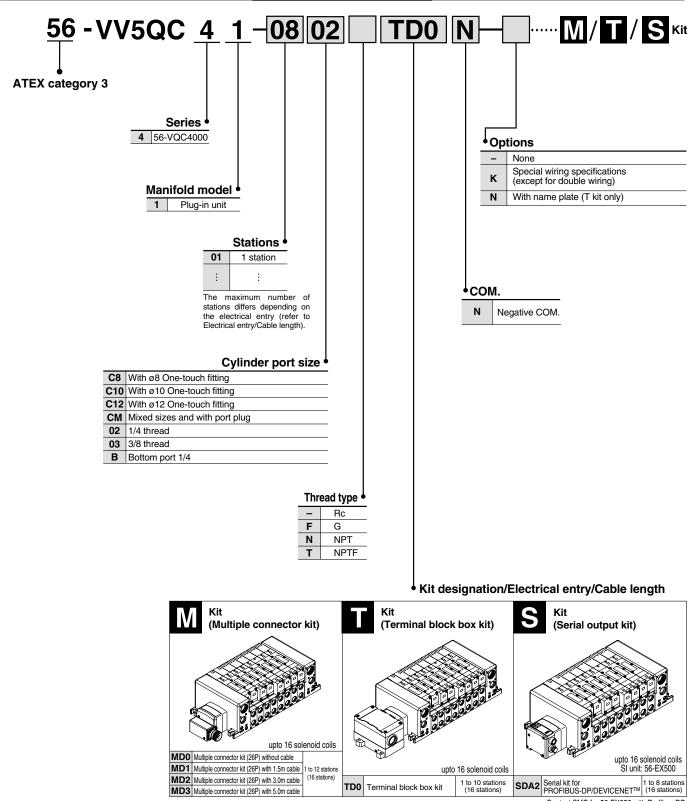


# 5-Port Solenoid Valve Series 56-VQC4000

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Manifold with } M\mbox{-} or \ T\mbox{-} kit \\ II \ 3G \ Ex \ nA \ II \ T5 \ X \ -10^\circ C \ \le \ Ta \ \le +50^\circ C \\ II \ 3D \ Ex \ tD \ A22 \ IP67 \ T85^\circ C \ X \\ \mbox{Manifold with } 56\ -EX500 \\ II \ 3G \ Ex \ nA \ II \ T5 \ X \ +5^\circ C \ \le \ Ta \ \le +45^\circ C \\ II \ 3D \ Ex \ tD \ A22 \ IP67 \ T80^\circ C \ X \\ \mbox{Special condition } X \ "Protect \ from \ Impact" \end{array}$ 

CE (Ex) For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

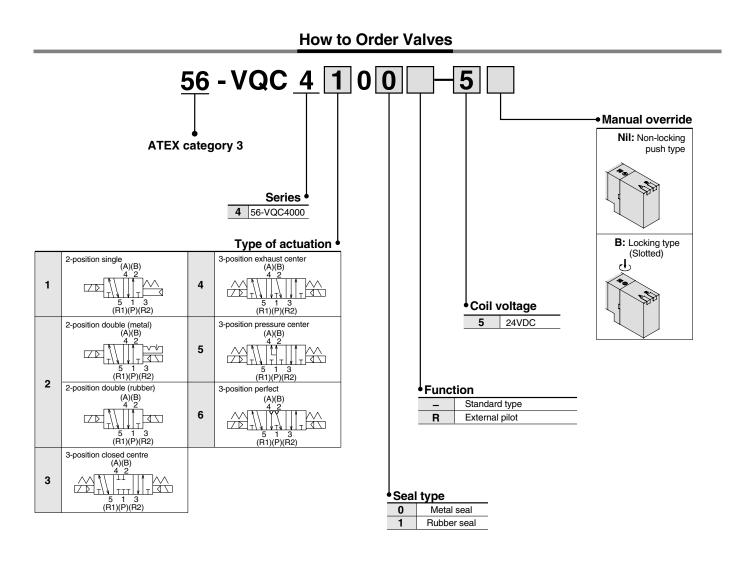
### How to Order Manifolds



Contact SMC for 56-EX250 with Profibus DP



### Series 56-VQC Base-Mounted Type Plug-in Unit



Note) "56-" solenoid valve should be installed in "56-VV5QC41" manifold. Power consumption when starting is 1W, when maintaining 0.35W. "56-VQC" solenoid valve has no polarity.

### **Options for 56-VQC**

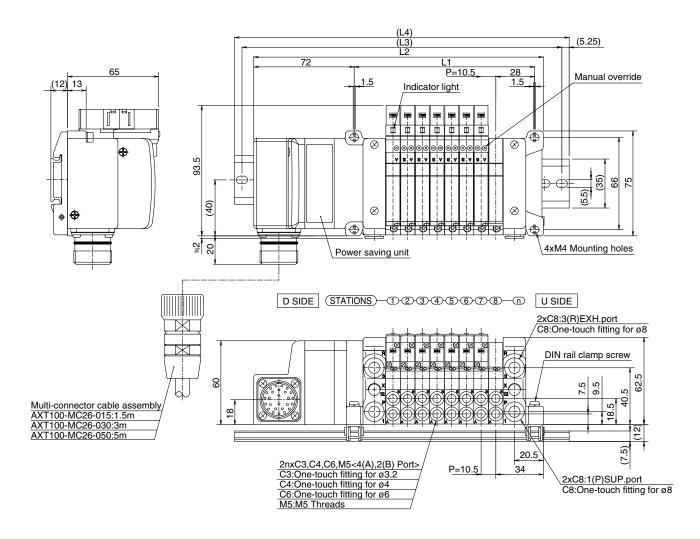
| Name                       | 56-VQC1000        | 56-VQC2000      | 56-VQC4000     |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Blanking plate assembly    | VVQ1000-10A-1     | VVQ2000-10A-1   | VVQ4000-10A-1  |
| Individual SUP spacer      | VVQ1000-P-1-C6    | VVQ2000-P-1-C8  | VVQ4000-P-1-□□ |
| Individual EXH spacer      | VVQ1000-R-1-C6    | VVQ2000-R-1-C8  | VVQ4000-R-1-□□ |
| SUP stop valve spacer      | -                 | VVQ2000-24A-1   | VVQ4000-37A-1  |
| SUP block plate            | VVQ1000-16A       | VVQ2000-16A     | VVQ4000-16A    |
| EXH block plate            | -                 | VVQ2000-19A     | VVQ4000-16A    |
| EXH block base assembly    | VVQC1000-19A-□-□□ | -               | -              |
| Back pressure check valve  | VVQ1000-18A       | VVQ2000-18A     | -              |
| Port plug                  | VVQ0000-58A       | VVQ1000-58A     | -              |
| Dual flow fitting assembly | VVQ1000-52A-C8    | VVQ2000-52A-C10 | -              |
| Elbow fitting assembly     | VVQ1000-F-L-□     | VVQ2000-F-L-    | _              |
| Port plug                  | VVQ0000-58A       | VVQ1000-58A     | _              |
| Blanking plug              | KQ2P-□□           | KQ2P-□□         | KQ2P-□□        |
| DIN rail mounting bracket  | VVQ1000-57A(-S)   | VVQ2000-57A(-S) | -              |
| Name plate                 | VVQ1000-N-□       | VVQ2000-N-□     | -              |

Notes) : Please refer to standard catalogues for details.

Do not use options other than specified in this table. Only these standard parts without "56-" prefix can be used.

# 56-VQC1000 Kit (Multiple Connector Kit)

### 56-VV5QC11



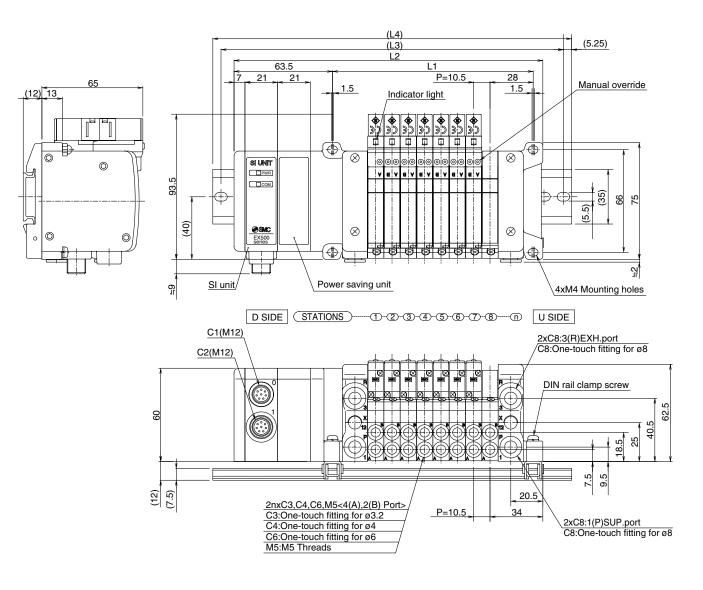
| Formulas        |
|-----------------|
| L1 = 10.5n + 45 |
| L2 = 10.5n + 12 |

23 (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids) 10.5 10

|        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | L2 = 10<br>L2 = 10 |       |       |       |       |       | for 13 |       |       |       | n: Stati | ons (M | ax. 24 | single | wire st | ations) |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| L      | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9                  | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15     | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19       | 20     | 21     | 22     | 23      | 24      |
| <br>L1 | 55.5  | 66    | 76.5  | 87    | 97.5  | 108   | 118.5 | 129   | 139.5              | 150   | 160.5 | 171   | 181.5 | 192   | 202.5  | 213   | 223.5 | 234   | 244.5    | 255    | 265.5  | 276    | 286.5   | 297     |
| L2     | 133.5 | 144   | 154.5 | 165   | 175.5 | 186   | 196.5 | 207   | 217.5              | 228   | 238.5 | 249   | 280.5 | 291   | 301.5  | 312   | 322.5 | 333   | 343.5    | 354    | 364.5  | 375    | 385.5   | 396     |
| L3     | 162.5 | 175   | 175   | 187.5 | 200   | 212.5 | 225   | 237.5 | 237.5              | 250   | 262.5 | 275   | 300   | 312.5 | 325    | 337.5 | 350   | 362.5 | 375      | 375    | 387.5  | 400    | 412.5   | 425     |
| L4     | 173   | 185.5 | 185.5 | 198   | 210.5 | 223   | 235.5 | 248   | 248                | 260.5 | 273   | 285.5 | 310.5 | 323   | 335.5  | 348   | 360.5 | 373   | 385.5    | 385.5  | 398    | 410.5  | 423     | 435.5   |

**S** 56-VQC1000 Kit (Serial Transmission Kit) Decentralised Serial wiring

### 56-VV5QC11 SDA2 Kit (Serial Transmission Kit: 56-EX500)

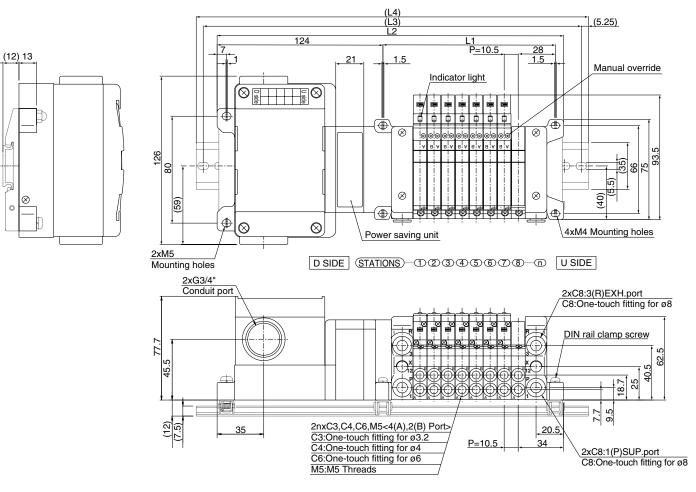


| Formulas           |   |
|--------------------|---|
| L1 = 10.5n + 45    |   |
| L2 = 10.5n + 114.5 | (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids)   |
| L2 = 10.5n + 135.5 | (2 power saving units for 13 to 16 solenoids) |

| L2 = 10.5n + 135.5 (2 power saving units for 13 to 16 so |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | enoids) i | n: Stations | (Max. 16 | single wire | e stations) |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| L _ n  | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12        | 13          | 14       | 15          | 16          |
| L1   | 55.5  | 66    | 76.5  | 87    | 97.5  | 108   | 118.5 | 129   | 139.5 | 150   | 160.5 | 171       | 181.5       | 192      | 202.5       | 213         |
| L2   | 125   | 135.5 | 146   | 156.5 | 167   | 177.5 | 188   | 198.5 | 230   | 240.5 | 251   | 261.5     | 272         | 282.5    | 293         | 303.5       |
| L3   | 150   | 162.5 | 175   | 187.5 | 187.5 | 200   | 212.5 | 225   | 250   | 262.5 | 275   | 287.5     | 300         | 312.5    | 312.5       | 325         |
| L4   | 160.5 | 173   | 185.5 | 198   | 198   | 210.5 | 223   | 235.5 | 260.5 | 273   | 285.5 | 298       | 310.5       | 323      | 323         | 335.5       |

### 56-VQC1000 Kit (Terminal Block Box Kit)

### 56-VV5QC11

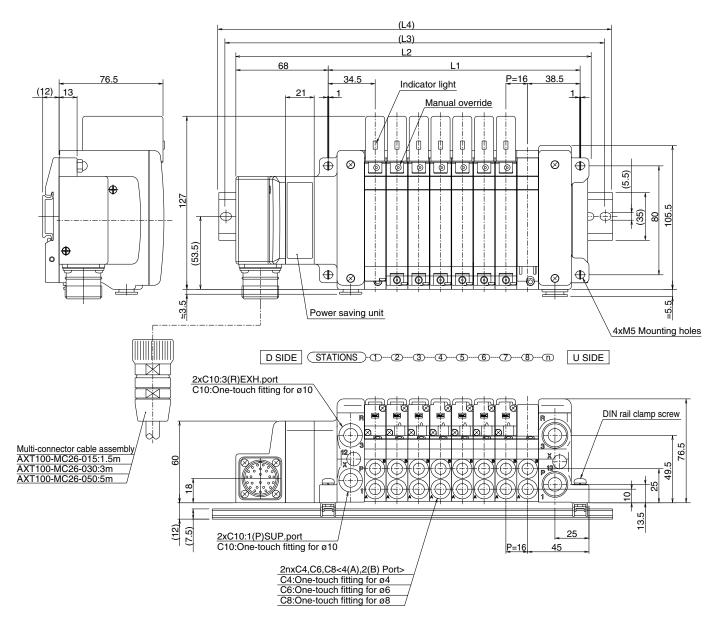


| Formulas           |   |
|--------------------|---|
| L1 = 10.5n + 45    |   |
| L2 = 10.5n + 175.5 | (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids) |

| L2 = 10.5n + 196.5 (2 power saving units for 13 to 20 solenoids) n: Stations (Max. 20 single wire |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | le wire s | stations) |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ln  | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15        | 16        | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    |
| L1  | 55.5  | 66    | 76.5  | 87    | 97.5  | 108   | 118.5 | 129   | 139.5 | 150   | 160.5 | 171   | 181.5 | 192   | 202.5     | 213       | 223.5 | 234   | 244.5 | 255   |
| L2  | 186   | 196.5 | 207   | 217.5 | 228   | 238.5 | 249   | 259.5 | 270   | 280.5 | 291   | 301.5 | 333   | 343.5 | 354       | 364.5     | 375   | 385.5 | 396   | 406.5 |
| L3  | 212.5 | 225   | 237.5 | 237.5 | 250   | 262.5 | 275   | 287.5 | 300   | 300   | 312.5 | 325   | 362.5 | 375   | 375       | 387.5     | 400   | 412.5 | 425   | 437.5 |
| L4  | 223   | 235.5 | 248   | 248   | 260.5 | 273   | 285.5 | 298   | 310.5 | 310.5 | 323   | 335.5 | 373   | 385.5 | 385.5     | 398       | 410.5 | 423   | 435.5 | 448   |

### **56-VQC2000** Kit (Multiple Connector Kit)

### 56-VV5QC21

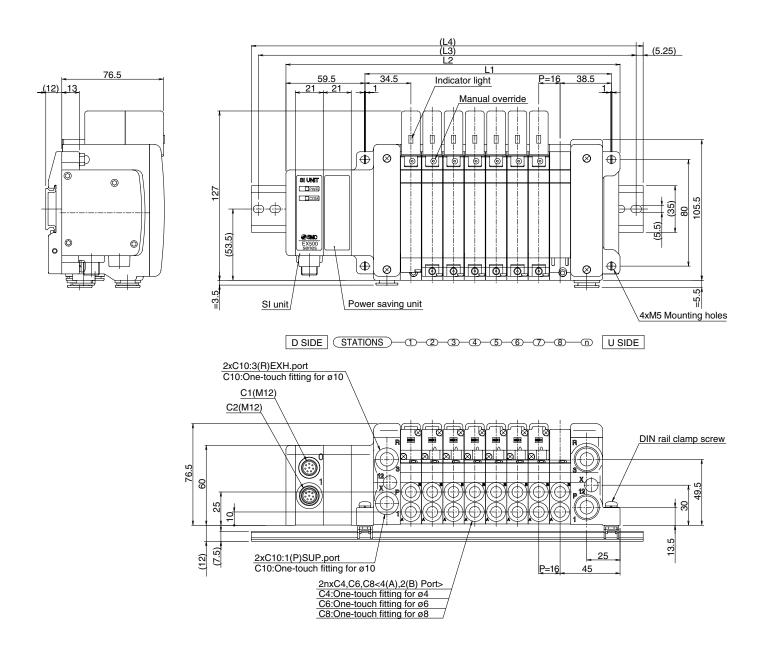


| Formulas         |        |
|------------------|--------|
| L1 = 16n + 57    |        |
| L2 = 16n + 131.5 | (1 pov |

|     | L2 = 16n + 131.5         (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids)           L2 = 16n + 152.5         (2 power saving units for 13 to 24 solenoids)         n: Stations (Max. 24 single wire station) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | ations) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L n | 1   | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16      | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    | 21    | 22    | 23    | 24    |
| L1  | 73  | 89    | 105   | 121   | 137   | 153   | 169   | 185   | 201   | 217   | 233   | 249   | 265   | 281   | 297   | 313     | 329   | 345   | 361   | 377   | 393   | 409   | 425   | 441   |
| L2  | 147.5   | 163.5 | 179.5 | 195.5 | 211.5 | 227.5 | 243.5 | 259.5 | 275.5 | 291.5 | 307.5 | 323.5 | 360.5 | 376.5 | 392.5 | 408.5   | 424.5 | 440.5 | 456.5 | 472.5 | 488.5 | 504.5 | 520.5 | 536.5 |
| L3  | 175   | 187.5 | 200   | 225   | 237.5 | 250   | 275   | 287.5 | 300   | 312.5 | 337.5 | 350   | 387.5 | 400   | 412.5 | 437.5   | 450   | 462.5 | 487.5 | 500   | 512.5 | 525   | 550   | 562.5 |
| L4  | 185.5   | 198   | 210.5 | 235.5 | 248   | 260.5 | 285.5 | 298   | 310.5 | 323   | 348   | 360.5 | 398   | 410.5 | 423   | 448     | 460.5 | 473   | 498   | 510.5 | 523   | 535.5 | 560.5 | 573   |

**56-VQC2000** Kit (Serial Transmission Kit) Decentralised Serial wiring

### 56-VV5QC21 SDA2 Kit (Serial Transmission Kit: 56-EX500)



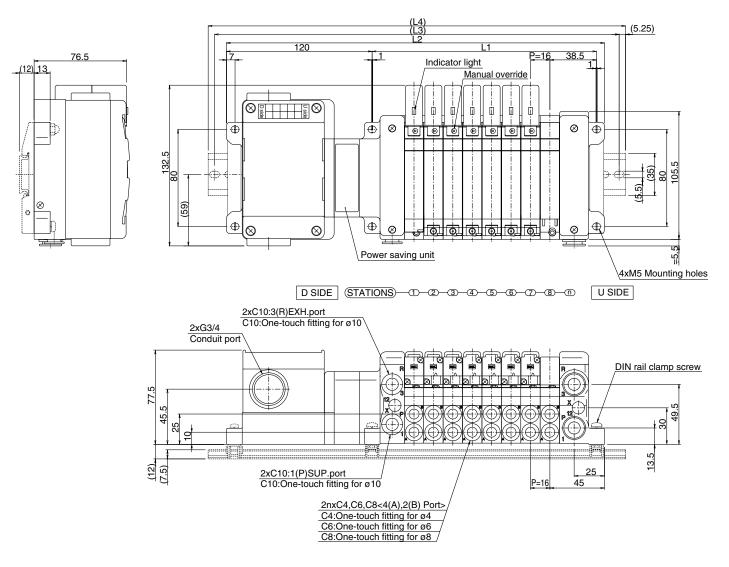
| Formulas       |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| L1 = 16n + 57  |   |  |
| L2 = 16n + 123 | (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids)   |  |
| 12 = 16n + 144 | (2 power saving units for 13 to 16 solenoids) | n: Stations (Max. 16 single wire stations) |

|     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | o otationio) |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| L n | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16           |
| L1  | 73    | 89    | 105   | 121   | 137   | 153   | 169   | 185   | 201   | 217   | 233   | 249   | 265   | 281   | 297   | 313          |
| L2  | 139   | 155   | 171   | 187   | 203   | 219   | 235   | 251   | 267   | 283   | 299   | 315   | 352   | 368   | 384   | 400          |
| L3  | 162.5 | 175   | 200   | 212.5 | 225   | 250   | 262.5 | 275   | 287.5 | 312.5 | 325   | 337.5 | 375   | 387.5 | 412.5 | 425          |
| L4  | 173   | 185.5 | 210.5 | 223   | 235.5 | 260.5 | 273   | 285.5 | 298   | 323   | 335.5 | 348   | 385.5 | 398   | 423   | 435.5        |
|     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |

\* With signal cut block, L4 is obtained by adding approximately 30 mm to L2.

### **56-VQC2000** Kit (Terminal Block Box Kit)

### 56-VV5QC21

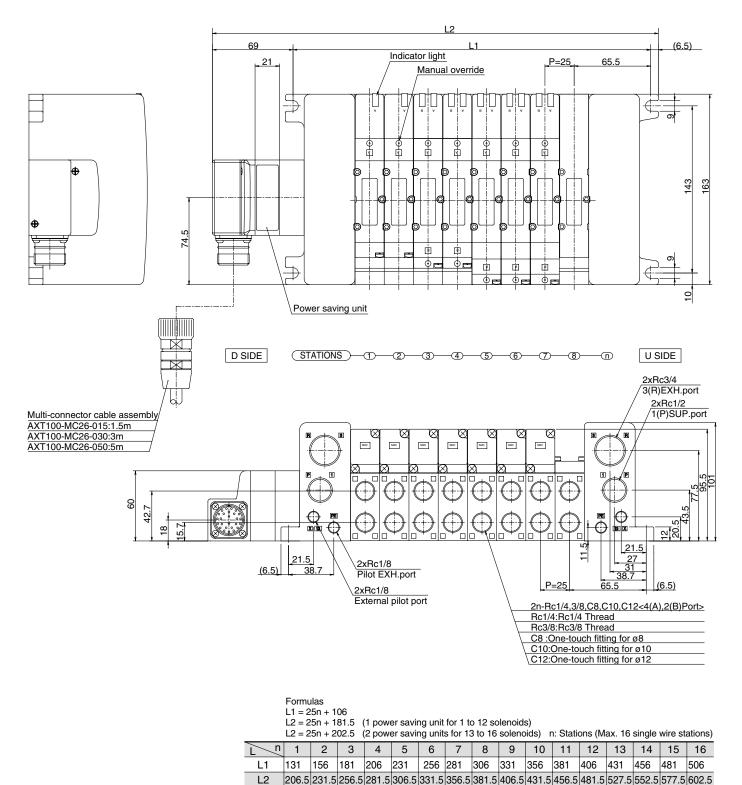


Formulas L1 = 16n + 45 L2 = 16n + 184 (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids) L2 = 16n + 205 (2 power saving units for 13 to 20 solenoids) n: Stations (Max. 20 single wire stations)

|     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | n. Stations (Max. 20 single wire stations) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| L n | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13   | 14    | 15    | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    |
| L1  | 73    | 89    | 105   | 121   | 137   | 153   | 169   | 185   | 201   | 217   | 233   | 249   | 265  | 281   | 297   | 313   | 329   | 345   | 361   | 377   |
| L2  | 200   | 216   | 232   | 248   | 264   | 280   | 296   | 312   | 328   | 344   | 360   | 376   | 413  | 429   | 445   | 461   | 477   | 493   | 509   | 525   |
| L3  | 225   | 237.5 | 262.5 | 275   | 287.5 | 300   | 325   | 337.5 | 350   | 375   | 387.5 | 400   | 437.5                                      | 450   | 475   | 487.5 | 500   | 512.5 | 537.5 | 550   |
| L4  | 235.5 | 248   | 273   | 285.5 | 298   | 310.5 | 335.5 | 348   | 360.5 | 385.5 | 398   | 410.5 | 448  | 460.5 | 485.5 | 498   | 510.5 | 523   | 548   | 560.5 |

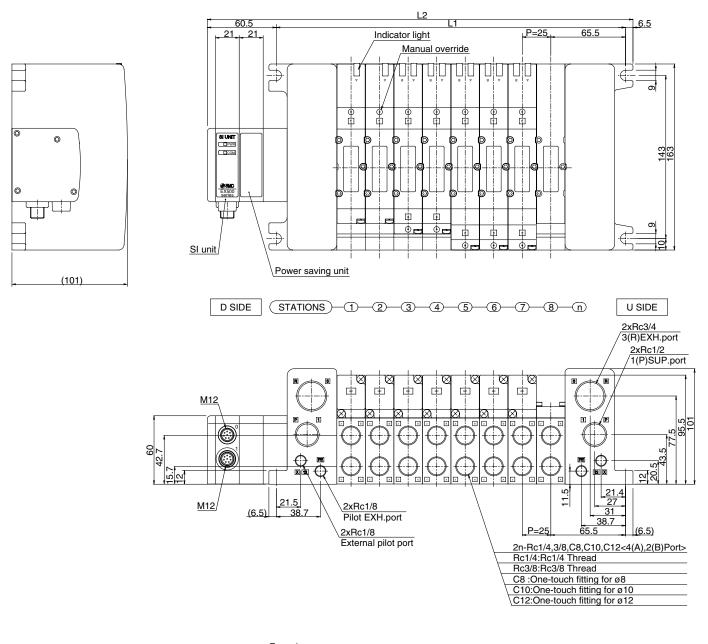
## **56-VQC4000** Kit (Multiple Connector Kit)

#### 56-VV5QC41



**S** 56-VQC4000 Kit (Serial Transmission Kit) Decentralised Serial wiring

#### 56-VV5QC41 SDA2 Kit (Serial Transmission Kit: 56-EX500)

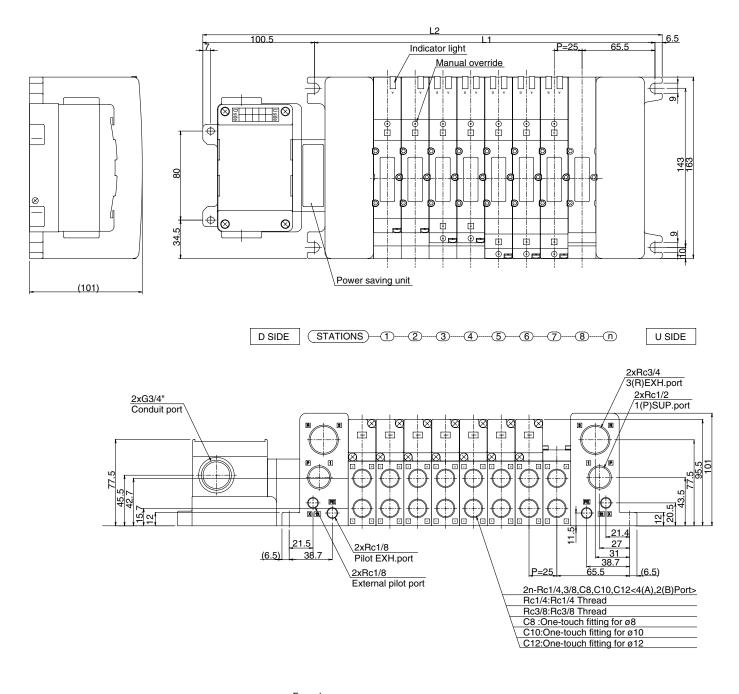


| Formulas       |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| L1 = 25n + 106 |   |  |
| L2 = 25n + 173 | (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids)   |  |
| L2 = 25n + 194 | (2 power saving units for 13 to 16 solenoids) |  |
|                |   |  |

|     |     |     |     |     |     | L2 = 2 | 25n + 194 | (2 power | r saving ur | nits for 13 | to 16 solei | noids) | n: Stations | (Max. 16 | single wire | e stations) |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| L n | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6      | 7         | 8        | 9           | 10          | 11          | 12     | 13          | 14       | 15          | 16          |
| L1  | 131 | 156 | 181 | 206 | 231 | 256    | 281       | 306      | 331         | 356         | 381         | 406    | 431         | 456      | 481         | 506         |
| L2  | 198 | 223 | 248 | 273 | 298 | 323    | 348       | 373      | 398         | 423         | 448         | 473    | 519         | 544      | 569         | 594         |

## 56-VQC4000 Kit (Terminal Block Box Kit)

#### 56-VV5QC41



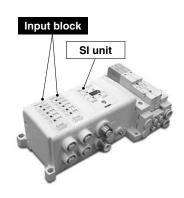
Formulas L1 = 25n + 106

L2 = 25n + 213 (1 power saving unit for 1 to 12 solenoids)

|    |     |     |     | L2 = 25r | 1 + 234 | (2 pow | er savin | g units f | or 13 to | 16 soler | noids) | n: Statio | ns (Max | . 16 sing | le wire s | stations) |
|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Ln | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4        | 5       | 6      | 7        | 8         | 9        | 10       | 11     | 12        | 13      | 14        | 15        | 16        |
| L1 | 131 | 156 | 181 | 206      | 231     | 256    | 281      | 306       | 331      | 356      | 381    | 406       | 431     | 456       | 481       | 506       |
| L2 | 238 | 263 | 288 | 313      | 338     | 363    | 388      | 413       | 438      | 463      | 488    | 513       | 559     | 584       | 609       | 634       |

## Decentralised Serial Wiring Series 56-EX250

#### How to Order



 $\label{eq:states} \underbrace{ \left\{ E_X \right\}}_{II \ 3G \ Ex} II \ 3G \ Ex \ nA \ II \ T4 \ X \ 5^\circ C \le Ta \le 45^\circ C \\ II \ 3D \ tD \ A22 \ IP67 \ T66^\circ C \ X \\ \end{array}$ 

| <u>56</u> - EX250 - S | P | R1     | <b>—X42</b> |
|-----------------------|---|--------|-------------|
|                       | ♦ | Protoc | ol          |
| ATEX category 3       | P | PR1    | PROFIBUS DP |

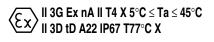
#### **SI Unit Specifications**

| Model                |                                 | 56-EX250-SPR1-X42  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Protocol             |                                 | PROFIBUS DP-V0   |  |  |  |
| Transmission speed   |                                 | (9.6/19.2/45.45/93.75/187.5/500 kbps), (1.5/3/6/12 Mbps) |  |  |  |
|                      | Number of outputs               | Max. 32 points   |  |  |  |
|                      | Output type                     | P-ch MOS-FET open drain type                             |  |  |  |
| Output               | Connected                       | Solenoid valve with protection circuit for 24 VDC        |  |  |  |
| specifications       | load                            | and 1.5 W or less surge voltage (made by SMC)            |  |  |  |
|                      | Power supply                    | 22.8 to 22.4 VDC   |  |  |  |
|                      | Solenoid valve residual voltage | 0.3 VDC or less  |  |  |  |
|                      | Number of inputs                | Max. 32 points   |  |  |  |
| Innut                | Input type                      | TTL  |  |  |  |
| Input specifications | Connected block                 | 56-EX250-IE2-X43   |  |  |  |
| speemeations         | Power supply for block          | 19.2 to 28.8 VDC   |  |  |  |
|                      | Current supply for block        | Max. 1 A   |  |  |  |
| Current cor          | sumption                        | 0.1A or less (inside of SI unit)                         |  |  |  |
| Enclosure            |                                 | IP67   |  |  |  |
| Weight               |                                 | 250 g  |  |  |  |

#### How to Order

Input block

ATEX category 3



56 - EX250-IE 2

Block type
 M12 connector, 4 inputs

#### **Input Block Specifications**

- X43

| Model                  | 56-EX250-IE2-X43   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Applicable sensor      | Current source type (PNP output)<br>Current sink type (NPN output) / converted by a switch |  |  |  |
| Rated voltage          | 24 VDC<br>(Max. 1V of voltage effect against SI unit supply voltage)                       |  |  |  |
| Rated<br>input current | 8 mA typ.  |  |  |  |
| Input delay time       | 3 msec. Typ.   |  |  |  |
| Sensor supply current  | Max. 30 mA/Sensor  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure              | IP67   |  |  |  |
| Weight                 | 90 g   |  |  |  |

# Decentralised Serial Wiring Series 56-EX500

- $\label{eq:constraint} \textbf{C} \in \left< \overleftarrow{\mathbb{E}x} \right> \mbox{II 3G Ex nA II T4 X 5°C $\le$ Ta $\le$ 45°C II 3D tD A22 IP65 T57°C X }$
- **C**  $\in \langle E_X \rangle$  II 3G Ex nA II T4 X 5°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  45°C
- L L X II 3D tD A22 IP65 T53°C X
- $\mathbf{C} \in \mathbf{E} \times \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{1} \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{3} \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{3} \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{3} \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{5} \mathbb{I} \xrightarrow{5}$
- C C  $(x \times 1)^{11}$  II 3G Ex nA II T5 X 5°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  45°C II 3D tD A22 IP67 T52°C X
- C  $\in \langle \mathcal{E}_X \rangle$  II 3G Ex nA II T5 X 5°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  45°C
  - **C** \CX∕ II 3D tD A22 IP65 T60°C X
- C C (x) II 3G Ex nA II T5 X 5°C  $\leq$  Ta  $\leq$  45°C II 3D tD A22 IP65 T66°C X

(Gateway 56-EX500-GPR1A)

(Gateway 56-EX500-GDN1-X8)

(SI units 56-EX500-Q□01)

(SI units 56-EX500-S□01)

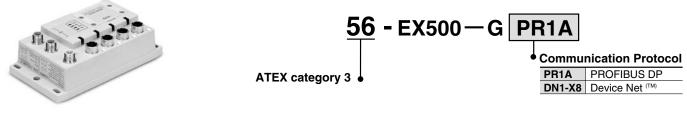
For more details, other specifications, dimensions, see the specific catalogue.

(Input unit 56-EX500-IB1, Input blocks 56-IE1 to 4)

(Input blocks 56-EX500-IE5 to 6)

How to Order

Gateway (GW) Unit



Input Unit Manifold



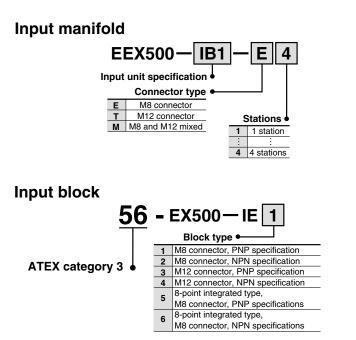
#### Gateway (GW) Unit Specifications

| Model                                  | 56-EX500-GDN1-X8                                    | EX500-GPR1A   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Applicable PLC/Communication protocol  | DeviceNet™  | PROFIBUS DP-V0  |  |  |  |
| Communication speed                    | 125/250/500 Kbps                                    | (9,6/19,2/45,45/93,75/187,5/500 Kbps),(1,5/3/6/12 Mbps) |  |  |  |
| Rated voltage                          | 24 V  | DC  |  |  |  |
| Power supply<br>voltage range          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Current consumption                    | tion 200 mA or less (single GW unit)                |   |  |  |  |
| Inputs/outputs points                  | Maximum 64 inputs/64 outputs                        | Maximum 32 inputs/64 outputs                            |  |  |  |
| Input/output branches                  | 4 branches (16 inputs/16 outputs per branch)        | 4 branches (8 inputs/16 outputs per branch)             |  |  |  |
| Branch cable                           | 8 core PVC c  | coated cable  |  |  |  |
| Branch cable length                    | 5 m or less (Max. total                             | l length: 10 m or less)                                 |  |  |  |
| Communication connector                | M12 connector                                       | (8 pins, socket)  |  |  |  |
| Power connector                        | M12 connector (5 pins, plug)                        |   |  |  |  |
| Ambient operating temperature/humidity | +5 to +45°C at 35% to 85% RH (without condensation) |   |  |  |  |
| Enclosure                              | IPe   | 65  |  |  |  |
| Weight                                 | 470   | ) g   |  |  |  |



## Series 56-EX500

#### How to Order



#### When ordering an input block manifold, enter the Input manifold part no. + Input block part no. together. The input block, end block and DIN rail are included in the input manifold. Refer to How to Order. Example M8 and M12 on a single manifold Input block 56-EX500-IE1 (2 sets) Input unit side Input block 56-EX500-IE3 (2 sets) E O EEX500-IB1-M4 ..... 1 set \* 56-EX500-IE1 ...... 2 sets \* 56-EX500-IE3 ...... 2 sets End block side

#### **Input Unit Specifications**

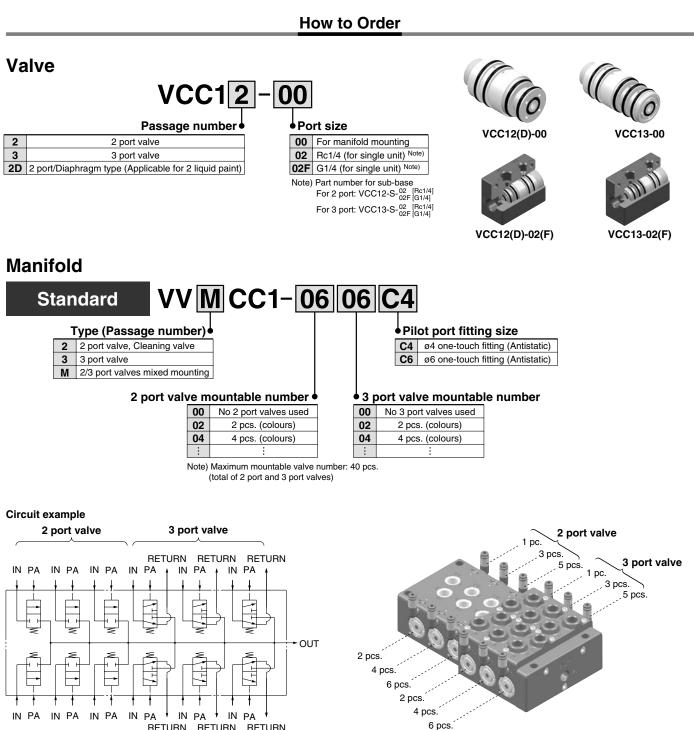
| Model                       | 56-EX500-IB1   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Connected block             | Current source type input block (PNP input block)<br>or<br>Current sink type input block (NPN input block)         |
| Communication connector     | M12 connector (8-pins, plug)   |
| Number of connection blocks | max. 4 blocks (for 56-EX500-GPR1A)   |
| Number of connection blocks | max. 8 blocks (for 56-EX500-GDN1-X8)   |
| Block supply voltage        | 24 VDC   |
| Block supply current        | max. 0.3 A (for 56-EX500-GPR1A)  |
| Diock Supply current        | max. 0.65 A (for 56-EX500-GDN1-X8)   |
| Current consumption         | 100 mA or less (at rated voltage)  |
| Short circuit protection    | 1A Typ. for each unit (shut off power supply)<br>To restart, remove power to the GW unit once,<br>then reapply it. |
| Enclosure                   | IP65   |
| Weight Note)                | 100g (Input unit + end block)  |

Note) Not including the DIN rail weight.

#### **Input Block Specifications**

| Model                 | 56-EX500-IE1,3,5   | 56-EX500-IE2,4,6                  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Applicable sensor     | Current source type<br>(PNP output)                                    | Current sink type<br>(NPN output) |  |  |
| Sensor connector      | M8 connector (3 pins) or, M12 connector (4 pins)                       |                                   |  |  |
| Number of inputs      | 2 inputs/8 inputs (M8 only)  |                                   |  |  |
| Rated voltage         | 24 VDC   |                                   |  |  |
| Input delay           | 1 msec   | c. or less                        |  |  |
| Sensor supply current | Max. 30 i  | mA/Sensor                         |  |  |
| Enclosure             | IP65   |                                   |  |  |
| Weight                | [For M8: 20g] [For M12: 40g] [8 point integrated type,<br>for M8: 55g] |                                   |  |  |

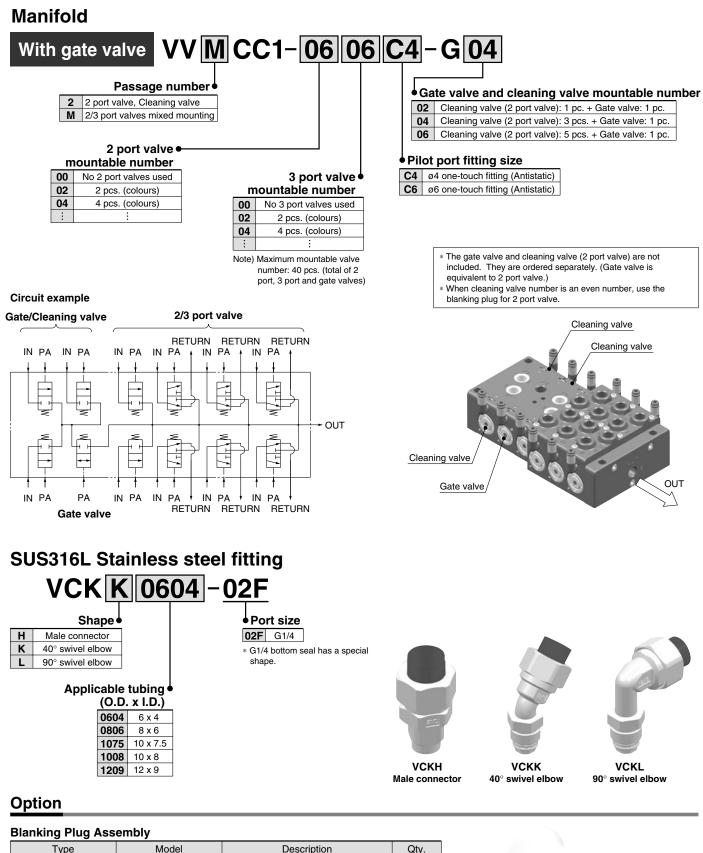
## Valve for Water and Chemical-base Fluids (2/3 Port Air Operated Valve) Series VCC **( ξ** (Ex) II 2GD c 75°C (T6X)



RETURN RETURN RETURN

## Series VCC

How to Order



**SMC** 

| Туре               | Model        | Description                     | Qty. |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------|
| For a 2 port valve | VVCC12-10A-1 | Blanking plug (with O-ring)     |      |
| For a 2 port valve | VVCC12-10A-1 | Hexagon socket head plug (R1/4) | 1    |
|                    | VVCC13-10A-1 | Blanking plug (with O-ring)     | 1    |
| For a 3 port valve | VVCC13-10A-1 | Hexagon socket head plug (R1/4) | 2    |
|                    |              |                                 |      |



## **Specifications**

| Model                                   |           | VCC12  | VCC13   | VCC12D  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Passage number                          |           | 2 port   | 3 port  | 2 port (Diaphragm type)   |  |  |  |
| Construction<br>(Fluid contact material | I)        | •••  | esin + Stainless steel)<br>resin sliding part | Poppet seal (PEEK resin + Stainless steel)<br>+ Special fluororesin diaphragm |  |  |  |
| Fluid                                   |           | Water/Ch   | emical-based paint, Ink, Clea                 | ning solvent (Water, Butyl acetate), Air                                      |  |  |  |
| Operating pressure ra                   | nge (MPa) | 0 to 1.0 (Instantaneous  | pulsation pressure: 1.2)                      | 0 to 0.7 (Instantaneous pulsation pressure: 0.9)                              |  |  |  |
| Withstand pressure                      | (MPa)     | :  | 2   | 1.5   |  |  |  |
| Pilot pressure                          | (MPa)     | 0.4 to 0.7   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Orifice size                            | (mm)      | ø3.8   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Effective area                          | (mm²)     |  | 6   |   |  |  |  |
| Fluid temperature                       | (°C)      |  | 5 tc  | o 50  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                     | (°C)      |  | 5 tc  | 5 to 50   |  |  |  |
| Explosion proof const                   | ruction   | Explosion protection C C E Explosion protection C E Explosion protection C E Explosion protection C Explosion protection Protecti |   |   |  |  |  |
| Lubrication                             |           | Not possible (Default lubricant: White vaseline)   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Mounting orientation                    |           | Unrestricted   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Valve leakage                           | (cm³/min) | 1 or less (3 port valve IN $ ightarrow$  | RETURN: 20 or less) Note 1)                   | 1 or less Note 2)   |  |  |  |

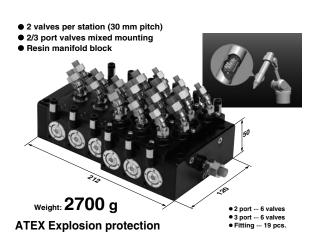
Note 1) Supply pressure: Valve leakage at 1.2 MPa (for air) Note 2) Supply pressure: Valve leakage at 0.9 MPa (for air)

#### SUS316L Stainless Steel Fitting Specifications

| Applicable tubing                       | Nylon/Fluoro tubing   |
|---|---|
| Fluid                                   | Water/Chemical-based paint, Ink, Cleaning solvent (Water, Butyl acetate), Air |
| Max. operating pressure (at 20°C) (MPa) | 1.0   |
| Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)      | 0 to 60°C   |

#### Weight

| Valve                  | VCC12 (2 pc   | ort)                       | 37 g  |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|
| vaive                  | VCC13 (3 pc   | 48 g                       |       |
| Planking plug accombly | For 2 port    | 29 g                       |       |
| Blanking plug assembly | For 3 port    |                            | 45 g  |
|                        | For 2 port (2 | stations, one-piece style) | 150 g |
| Manifold block         | For 3 port (2 | stations, one-piece style) | 254 g |
|                        | For gate valv | /e                         | 300 g |
|                        | For 2 port    |                            | 409 g |
| End plate              | For 3 port    | 495 g                      |       |
|                        | For 2/3 port  | 452 g                      |       |
|                        |               | ø6                         | 24 g  |
|                        | ускн          | ø8                         | 25 g  |
|                        | VCKH          | ø10                        | 33 g  |
|                        |               | ø12                        | 36 g  |
|                        |               | ø6                         | 25 g  |
|                        | NOKK          | ø8                         | 26 g  |
| Fitting                | VCKK          | ø10                        | 32 g  |
|                        |               | ø12                        | 37 g  |
|                        |               | ø6                         | 29 g  |
|                        | VOKI          | ø8                         | 30 g  |
|                        | VCKL          | ø10                        | 37 g  |
|                        |               | ø12                        | 41 g  |



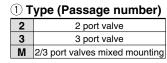
## Series VCC

### **Manifold Specifications**

#### Series VCC

#### 1. How to Order a Manifold

## VVMCC1-0610C4-G04 (5)



| ~  | port valve               | Note 1) |
|----|--------------------------|---------|
| 00 | Without 2 port valve     |         |
| 02 | 2 pcs. (colours)         |         |
| 04 | 4 pcs. (colours)         |         |
| :  | :                        |         |
| 40 | 40 pcs. (colors) Note 2) |         |
|    |                          |         |

#### 3 3 port valve

| n  | nountable number         | Note 1) |
|----|--------------------------|---------|
| 00 | Without 3 port valve     |         |
| 02 | 2 pcs. (colours)         |         |
| 04 | 4 pcs. (colours)         |         |
| :  | :                        |         |
| 40 | 40 pcs. (colors) Note 2) |         |

\* This "How to Order" is that of the example below.

#### ④ Pilot port fitting size

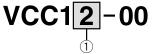
| C4 | ø4 one-touch fitting |
|----|----------------------|
| C6 | ø6 one-touch fitting |

#### 5 Gate valve and cleaning valve mountable number Note 1)

| -   | Without gate valve Note 3)                 |
|-----|--|
| G02 | Cleaning valve: 1 pc. + Gate valve: 1 pc.  |
| G04 | Cleaning valve: 3 pcs. + Gate valve: 1 pc. |
| G06 | Cleaning valve: 5 pcs. + Gate valve: 1 pc. |

Note 1) Two valves can be installed per manifold block. Total valve number must be an even number. Note 2) Maximum valve number is forty (40) valves (colours) by a total of 2 + 3 + 5. Note 3) When "Without gate valve" is selected, use 2 port valve of (2) as a cleaning valve.

## 2. How to Order a Valve



| 1 Type (Passage number) |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2                       | 2 port valve          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                       | 3 port valve          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2D                      | 2 port/Diaphragm type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 3. How to Order the Blanking Plug



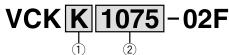
#### 1) Type (Passage number)

2 For 2 port valves

3 For 3 port valves

Used when the number of valves used on the manifold base is an odd number.

#### 4. How to Order the SUS316L Stainless Steel Fitting



| <u>(</u> ) T | ype (Shape)      | <b>②</b> Pip | oing port   |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Κ            | 40° swivel elbow | 1209         | Piping port |

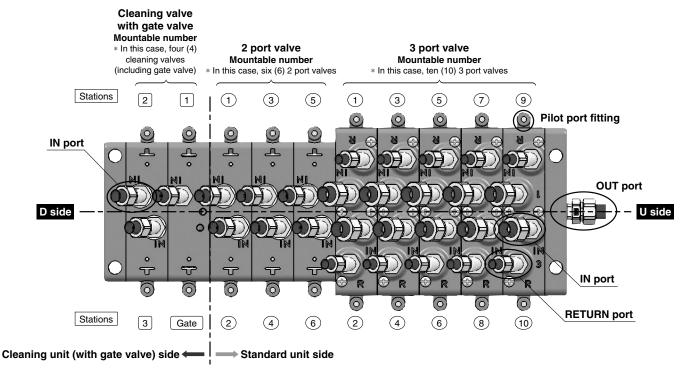
90° swivel elbow

H Male connector

**K** 40°

L

|      | Piping port for ø12 x ø9   |
|------|----------------------------|
| 1008 | Piping port for ø10 x ø8   |
| 1075 | Piping port for ø10 x ø7.5 |
| 0806 | Piping port for ø8 x ø6    |
| 0604 | Piping port for ø6 x ø4    |





#### Manifold Specification Sheet (Series VCC: VV□CC1) **SMC Corporation**

|            | Fill i             | n this f          | ormat.                     |              |         |                     |           |               |             |           |         |          |           |           |           | D               | ate: Ye  | ear    | / M              | onth  | /C    | ate       |                      |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------|----------------------|
|            | Com<br>name        |                   |                            |              |         |                     | D         | epartı        | ment        |           |         |          |           |           |           | Perso<br>in cha |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
|            | Pho                | one               |                            |              |         |                     |           | Fax           | C           |           |         |          |           |           |           | Repe            | eat      |        | Repe             | at    | Not   | Repe      | at                   |
|            | )evic<br>lescri    | e<br>iption       |                            |              |         |                     |           | Drawi<br>numb |             |           |         |          |           |           |           | roduc<br>umbe   |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
|            | Orde               | red part          | number (Plea               | a <u>s</u> e | orde    | r with              | this p    | art nu        | mber.       | )         |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
| i<br>L     | Man                | ifold va          | ve part no.                | Ť            |         |                     |           |               |             |           |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  | SI    | MC us | se        |                      |
|            | Mani               | old               |                            | ١            | / v[    | ]c                  | C 1 -     | -             |             |           |         | ]–[      |           | □ )       |           |                 |          |        | ] in th          |       |       |           |                      |
| <b></b>    | Valve              | •                 |                            | ١            | / C (   | C 1[                | -         | - 0           | 0           |           |         |          |           | Ĵ         |           | ct the          |          |        | mbols<br>ring to |       |       |           |                      |
| Sp         | ecifi              | cation            | Sheet                      | * F          |         |                     |           | inless s      | teel fittir | ng. For ( | others, | mark ne  | ecessar   | y items   | with a o  | circle.         |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
|            |                    | Un                | it                         |              |         | ing uni<br>i gate v |           |               |             |           |         |          |           | Sta       | ndard     | unit            |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
|            | Part i<br>numb     |                   | ountable valve             |              | G06     | G04                 | G02       | 02            | 04          | 06        | 08      | 10       | 12        | 14        | 16        | 18              | 20       |        |                  |       |       | 40        |                      |
|            | Descr              | ption/Mode        | $\sim$                     |              | 4/5     | 2/3                 | 1<br>Gate | 1/2           | 3⁄4         | 56        | 7/8     | 9<br>/10 | 11/<br>12 | 13<br>/14 | 15<br>/16 | 17/<br>18       | 19<br>20 |        |                  |       |       | 39<br>/40 | rt sid€              |
| port valve | ŝ                  | VICO              |                            | side         |         |                     |           |               |             |           |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  |       |       |           | side (OUT port side) |
|            | Valve              | 2 port val<br>VCC | ralve (Diaphragm type)     |              |         |                     |           |               |             |           | /       |          |           | /         |           |                 |          |        |                  |       |       |           | ide (O               |
| 2          |                    | Blanking          | blug for 2 port valve      |              |         |                     | /_        |               |             |           |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  |       |       |           | n s                  |
|            | Fitting<br>Note 3) | Piping p          |                            |              | /       |                     | /_        |               |             |           |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  |       |       |           |                      |
| Γ          | Part i<br>numb     |                   | ountable valve             |              |         |                     |           | 02            | 04          | 06        | 08      | 10       | 12        | 14        | 16        | 18              | 20       |        |                  |       |       | 40        |                      |
|            | Descr              | ption/Mode        | Stations Note 1)           |              |         |                     |           | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3/4         | 5 6       | 7/8     | 9/10     | 11/12     | 13<br>14  | 15<br>/16 | 17/18           | 19<br>20 |        |                  |       |       | 39<br>40  | de)                  |
| alve       |                    |                   | lve (Sliding type)         |              |         |                     |           |               |             |           |         |          | /         | /         |           |                 |          |        |                  | /     | /     |           | port side)           |
| port valve | Valve<br>options   | Blanking          | olug for 3 port valve      |              | D       | side                |           |               | /           | /         | /       | /        |           | /         | /         | /               | /        | /      | /                |       |       | /         | side (OUT            |
| 3          | Fitting            | Piping p          |                            |              |         |                     |           |               | /           | /         | /       | /        | /         | /         | /         | /               | /        | /      | /                | /     |       | /         | U side               |
|            | Note 3)            | Piping p          | <sup>ort</sup><br>JRN port |              |         |                     |           |               | /           | /         | /       | /        | /         | /         | /         | /               | /        | /      | /                | /     |       | /         |                      |
|            | Selec              | t stainl          | ess steel fittir           | ng           | for IN, | RETU                | JRN p     | ort fro       | m the       | table     | belov   | v, and   | enter     | r the s   | ymbo      | ol into         | the s    | pecifi | cation           | table |       |           |                      |
|            | mbol               |                   | Descri                     |              |         |                     |           |               | Part no     |           |         |          |           |           |           |                 |          |        |                  |       | Part  | 20        |                      |

| Symbol | Descript              | Part no.                  | Symbol Description |   |                       | Part no.       |              |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Α      | For piping ø12 x ø9   | 40° swivel elbow          | VCKK1209-02F       | F | For piping ø12 x ø9   | Male connector | VCKH1209-02F |
| В      | For piping ø10 x ø8   | 40° swivel elbow          | VCKK1008-02F       | G | For piping ø10 x ø8   | Male connector | VCKH1008-02F |
| С      | For piping ø10 x ø7.5 | 40° swivel elbow          | VCKK1075-02F       | Н | For piping ø10 x ø7.5 | Male connector | VCKH1075-02F |
| D      | For piping ø8 x ø6    | 40° swivel elbow          | VCKK0806-02F       | J | For piping ø8 x ø6    | Male connector | VCKH0806-02F |
| E      | For piping ø6 x ø4    | $40^{\circ}$ swivel elbow | VCKK0604-02F       | К | For piping ø6 x ø4    | Male connector | VCKH0604-02F |

#### □ Fill in the model number in the table below for connecting the fitting to the OUT port. (See SUS316L stainless steel fitting type.) For connecting the elbow union, the piping direction is on top (IN, RETURN port side).

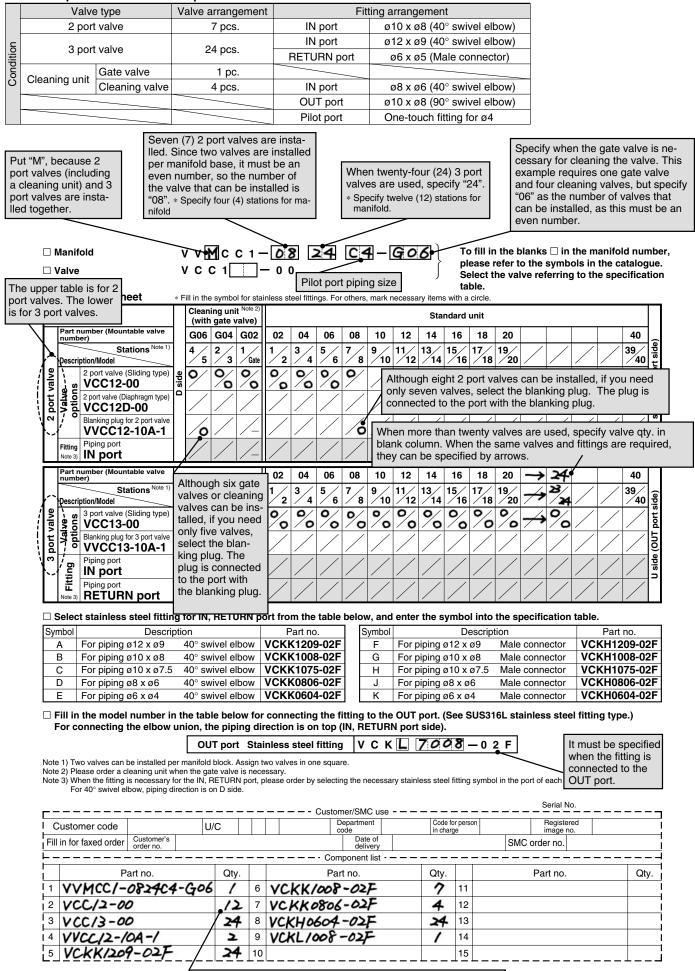
| OUT port Stainless steel fitting | V | С | <b>K</b> [ |  |  |  |  | — 0 | 2 | F |
|----------------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|
|----------------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|

Note 1) Two valves can be installed per manifold block. Assign two valves in one square. Note 2) Please order a cleaning unit when the gate valve is necessary. Note 3) When the fitting is necessary for IN, RETURN port, please order by selecting the necessary stainless steel fitting symbol in the port of each station. For 40° swivel elbow, the piping direction is on D side.

| <b>-</b> - |                    |                         |      |    | — — — — - Custom | er/SMC use -·     |                     |               | Serial 1      | No |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|----|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----|------|
|            | ustomer code       |                         | U/C  |    |                  | epartment<br>de   | Code fo<br>in charg | r person<br>e | Registe       |    |      |
| Fill       | in for faxed order | Customer's<br>order no. |      |    |                  | Date of delivery  |                     |               | SMC order no. |    |      |
| <u>–</u> – |                    |                         |      |    | — — — — — - Comp | oonent list - — · |                     |               |               |    |      |
| Part no.   |                    | art no.                 | Qty. |    | Part             | no.               | Qty.                |               | Part no.      |    | Qty. |
| 1          |                    |                         |      | 6  |                  |                   |                     | 11            |               |    |      |
| 2          |                    |                         |      | 7  |                  |                   |                     | 12            |               |    |      |
| 3          |                    |                         |      | 8  |                  |                   |                     | 13            |               |    |      |
| 4          |                    |                         |      | 9  |                  |                   |                     | 14            |               |    |      |
| 5          |                    |                         |      | 10 |                  |                   |                     | 15            |               |    |      |



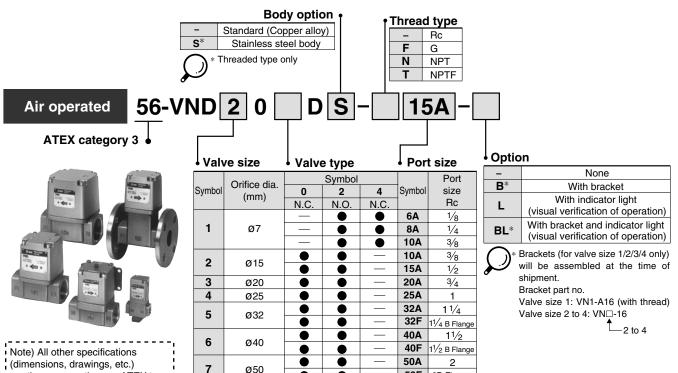
#### Manifold Specifications — Example of how to fill in



2 port valve is specified for the gate valve and the cleaning valve. 7 valves + 1 valve + 4 valves = 12 valves

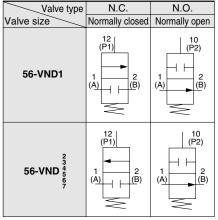
## **ATEX Compliant 2 Port Steam Valve Series 56-VND** (€ (EX) || 3G 195°C (T3) -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C

#### How to Order

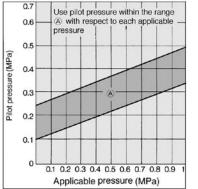


are the same as the non ATEX type.

#### JIS Symbol



#### Table ① Operating pressure - Pilot pressure (N.O.)



#### Model

Ø50

| Model          |      |              |              |                                      |           |  |
|----------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Model          | Port | size         | Orifice dia. | Flow characteristics                 | Mass (kg) |  |
| Widder         | Rc   | Flange Note) | ø (mm)       | Av x 10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> | Mass (kg) |  |
| 56-VND10D-6A   | 1⁄8  | -            |              | 26                                   |           |  |
| 56-VND10D-8A   | 1/4  | -            | 7            | 28                                   | 0.3       |  |
| 56-VND10D-10A  | 3/8  | -            |              | 31                                   |           |  |
| 56-VND20D-10A  | 98   | -            | 15           | 120                                  | 0.6       |  |
| 56-VND20D-15A  | 1/2  | —            | 15           | 130                                  | 0.0       |  |
| 56-VND30D-20A  | 3/4  | -            | 20           | 240                                  | 0.9       |  |
| 56-VND40D-25A  | 1    | -            | 25           | 380                                  | 1.4       |  |
| 56-VND50D-32A  | 11/4 | -            | 32           | 440                                  | 2.3       |  |
| 56-VND50D-32F  | -    | 32           | 32           | 440                                  | 5.5       |  |
| 56-VND60□D-40A | 11/2 | -            | 40           | 920                                  | 3.6       |  |
| 56-VND60D-40F  | -    | 40           | 40           | 920                                  | 7.2       |  |
| 56-VND70D-50A  | 2    | -            | 50           | 1500                                 | 5.7       |  |
| 56-VND70□D-50F | -    | 50           | 50           | 1500                                 | 10.8      |  |

50F 2B Flange

Note) The companion flange is JIS B 2210 10K (standard) or its equivalent.

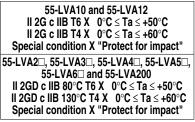
#### Valve Specifications

| Tarre ope                      |              |      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fluid (Main p                  | piping)      |      | Steam   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid temper                   | rature       |      | -5 to 180°C Note 1)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient tem                    | perature     |      | -5 to 60°C Note 1)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressu                   | ire          |      | 1.5 MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating pr                   | essure range | )    | 0 to 0.97 MPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |              | N.C. | 0.3 to 0.7 MPa  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External                       | Pressure     | N.O. | 0.1 + 0.25 x (Operating pressure) to 0.25 + 0.25 x (Operating pressure) MPa Refer to below "Graph (1)". |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pilot air                      | Lubricatio   | on   | Not required  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Temperat     | ure  | -5°C to 60°C  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ATEX Category<br>Seal material |              |      | (∢⊛ II 3G 195°C (T3) -5°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C<br>PTFE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

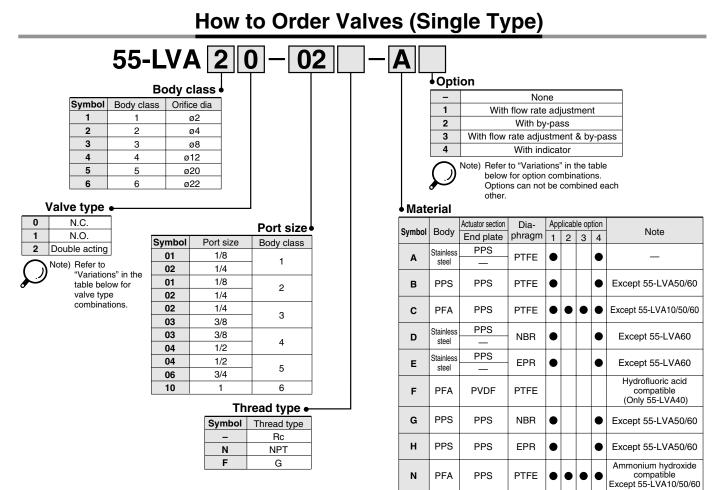
Note 1) No freezing







Note) The manifold type is not available with ATEX certification



#### Variations

|   |  | Model                           | 55-LVA10 |         | 55-L' | VA20 | 55-L' | VA30 | 55-L'   | VA40 | 55-LVA50 |     | 55-LVA60 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|----------|---------|-------|------|-------|------|---------|------|----------|-----|----------|
| Bo  | (  | Drifice diameter                | ø        | ø2      |       | ø4   |       | ø8   |         | ø12  |          | 20  | ø22      |
|   | dy material Note 1) Stainless                              | Port size<br>ess steel (SUS316) |          | 1/8 1/4 | 1/8   | 1/4  | 1/4   | 3/8  | 3/8 1/2 |      | 1/2      | 3/4 | 1        |
|   |  | steel (SUS316)                  | 0        | 0       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
|   | Val  | PPS                             | 0        | 0       | —     | 0    | -     | 0    | -       | 0    | -        | -   |          |
| Туре                                      | Symbol   | type PFA                        | -        | —       | —     | 0    | -     | 0    | —       | 0    | -        | —   | -        |
| Basic type                                | .PA .PB .PA  | N.C.                            | 0        | 0       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
|   | внавна   | N.O.                            | _        | -       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
|   | N.C. N.O. Double<br>acting                                 | Double<br>acting                | 0        | 0       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
| With flow<br>rate<br>adjustment           | .PA .PA  | N.C.                            | —        | _       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
| adjustment                                | ВННА ВННА<br><sup>5</sup> PB<br>N.C. Double acting         | Double<br>acting                | _        | _       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |
| With by-pass                              |  | N.C.                            | _        |         | _     | _    | -     | 0    | _       | 0    | _        | 0   | _        |
|   | B<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>N.C. Double acting           | Double<br>acting                | —        | _       | —     | _    | -     | 0    | _       | 0    | _        | 0   | _        |
| With flow rate<br>adjustment &<br>by-pass | PA<br>PA<br>B<br>₩<br>A<br>B<br>₩<br>A<br>B<br>₩<br>A<br>B | N.C.                            | —        | _       | _     | _    | -     | 0    | _       | 0    | _        | 0   | _        |
| by-pass                                   | Bम्मुA Bम्मA<br>PB<br>N.C. Double acting                   | Double<br>acting                | -        | _       | —     | -    | -     | 0    | —       | 0    | -        | 0   | _        |
| With indicator                            |  | N.C.                            | _        | _       | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0        | 0   | 0        |

Note) Refer to the "Material" table for the applicable optional body materials.



Basic type



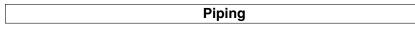
With flow rate adjustment

#### **Standard Specifications**

| Model            |                                      | 55-LVA10                | 55-LVA20               | 55-LVA30         | 55-LVA40 | 55-LVA50 | 55-LVA60 |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Orifice diamet   | er                                   | ø2                      | ø4                     | ø8               | ø12      | ø20      | ø22      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port size        |                                      | 1/8, 1/4                | 1/8, 1/4               | 1/4, 3/8         | 3/8, 1/2 | 1/2, 3/4 | 1        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow             | Av x 10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> | 1.7                     | 8.4                    | 40.8             | 79.2     | 144      | 192      |  |  |  |  |  |
| characteristics  | Cv                                   | 0.07                    | 0.35                   | 1.7              | 3.3      | 6        | 8        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Withstand pres   | ssure (MPa)                          | 1                       |                        |                  |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating pres   | ssure (MPa)                          |                         | 0 to                   | 0.5              |          | 0 to     | 0.4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Back pressure    | N.C./N.O. <sup>Note 2)</sup>         | 0.15 or less            |                        | 0.3 or less      | i        | 0.2 o    | r less   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (MPa)            | Double acting                        | 0.3 or less             | 0.4 or less 0.3 or les |                  |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valve leakage    | (cm³/min)                            | 0 (with water pressure) |                        |                  |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilot air press  | ure (MPa)                            | 0.3 to 0.5              |                        |                  |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilot port size  |                                      | N                       | 15                     |                  | 1,       | /8       |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid            | Temperature class T6                 |                         |                        | 0 tc             | 50       |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| temperature (°C) | Temperature class T4                 |                         |                        | 0 to 100 Note 1) |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient          | Temperature class T6                 |                         |                        | 0 tc             | 50       |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| temperature (°C) | Temperature class T4                 |                         |                        | 0 tc             | 60       |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Stainless steel<br>(SUS)             | 0.12                    | 0.18                   | 0.44             | 0.86     | 1.67     | 1.96     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg)      | PPS                                  | 0.05                    | 0.08                   | 0.18             | 0.32     | _        | _        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | PFA                                  | —                       | 0.09                   | 0.20             | 0.35     | _        | _        |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 1) 0 to 60°C when the diaphragm is NBR or EPR.

Note 2) The N.O. type is not available for 55-LVA10. Note 3) Contact SMC if the valve will be used with vacuum and  $B \rightarrow A$  flow.



## **A** Caution

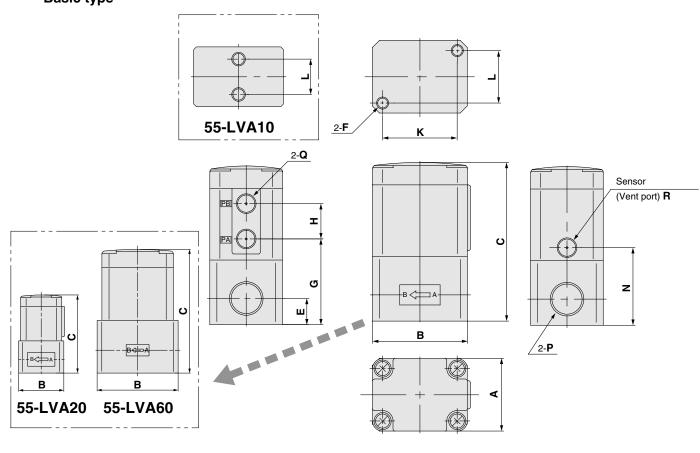
1. Avoid using metal fittings with a resin body (taper threads).

This can cause damage to the valve body.

## Series 55-LVA

#### Dimensions

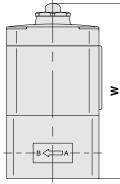
## Body material: Stainless steel Basic type



With flow rate adjustment

| Dimensions | <b>3</b> (mm) |
|------------|---------------|
| Model      | S             |
| 55-LVA2    | 12.5          |
| 55-LVA3    | 24            |
| 55-LVA4□   | 29            |
| 55-LVA5    | 34.5          |
| 55-LVA6□   | 36            |
|            |               |

## With indicator



| Dimensions (mm) |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model           | W     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA20        | 66.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA30        | 89.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA40        | 110   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA50        | 140.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA60        | 148   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

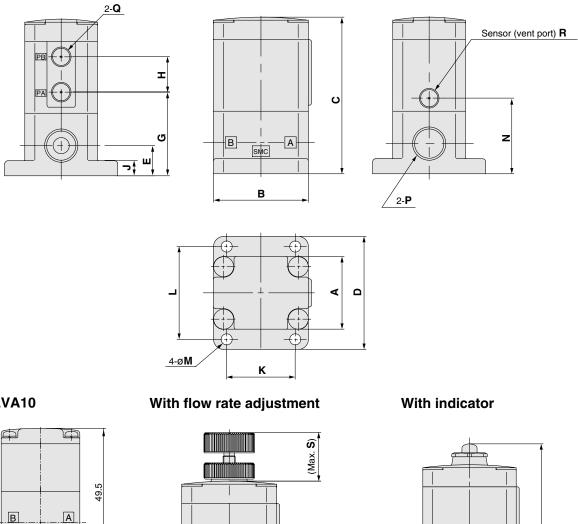
| ni | me    | nei  | ons  |
|----|-------|------|------|
| ~  | III C | 1.31 | 0113 |

| Dimensio | ns |    |       |    |    |      |      |      |      |      |   |                  | (mm                        |  |
|----------|----|----|-------|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|---|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Model    | Α  | В  | С     | Е  | F  | G    | Н    | K    | L    | N    | Р   | Q                | R                          |  |
| 55-LVA1  | 20 | 33 | 49.5  | 10 | M5 | 27.5 | 11   | _    | 13   | 27.5 | Rc 1/8, 1/4                               | ME               | 4.2                        |  |
| 55-LVA2  | 30 | 33 | 57    | 10 | M5 | 31   | 13   | 22   | 22   | 26   | NPT 1/8, 1/4<br>G 1/8, 1/4                | M5               | МЗ                         |  |
| 55-LVA3🗆 | 36 | 47 | 78.5  | 13 | M6 | 42.5 | 17.5 | 37   | 26   | 38.5 | Rc 1/4, 3/8<br>NPT 1/4, 3/8<br>G 1/4, 3/8 |                  |                            |  |
| 55-LVA4□ | 46 | 60 | 95.5  | 16 | M8 | 54.5 | 18   | 47.5 | 33.5 | 47.5 | Rc 3/8, 1/2<br>NPT 3/8, 1/2<br>G 3/8, 1/2 | Rc 1/8           | Rc 1/8<br>NPT 1/8<br>G 1/8 |  |
| 55-LVA5  | 58 | 75 | 122.5 | 19 | M8 | 61.5 | 27.5 | 60   | 43   | 55.5 | Rc 1/2, 3/4<br>NPT 1/2, 3/4<br>G 1/2, 3/4 | NPT 1/8<br>G 1/8 |                            |  |
| 55-LVA6□ | 58 | 85 | 130   | 24 | M8 | 69   | 27.5 | 60   | 43   | 63   | Rc 1<br>NPT 1<br>G1                       |                  |                            |  |

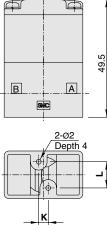


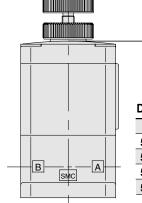
#### **Dimensions**

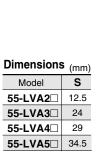
**Body material: PPS Basic type** 

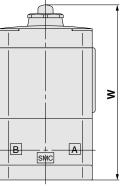












| Dimensions (mm) |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model           | W     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA20        | 67    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA30        | 88.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA40        | 110.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-LVA50        | 147   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Dimensions |  |
|------------|--|
| Dimensions |  |

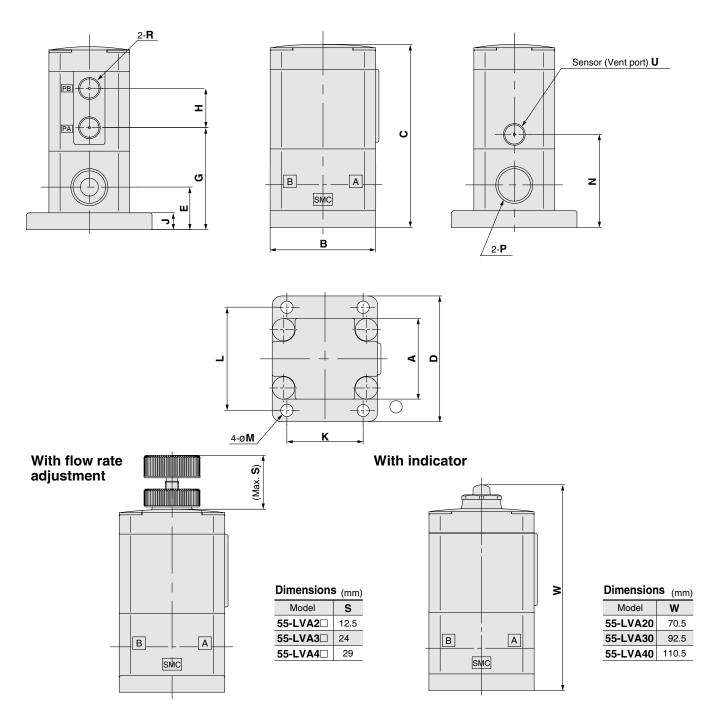
| Dimensio | ns |    |      |    |    |      |      |     |    |    |     |      |   |                   | (mm)            |
|----------|----|----|------|----|----|------|------|-----|----|----|-----|------|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| Model    | Α  | В  | С    | D  | E  | G    | Н    | J   | K  | L  | М   | Ν    | Р                                       | Q                 | R               |
| 55-LVA1  | 20 | 33 | 49.5 | _  | 10 | 27.5 | 11   | _   | 4  | 11 | _   | 27.5 | Rc 1/8, 1/4<br>NPT 1/8, 1/4<br>G1/8,1/4 | M5                | 4.2             |
| 55-LVA2  | 30 | 36 | 57.5 | 44 | 11 | 31.5 | 13   | 4   | 20 | 37 | 3.5 | 26.5 | Rc 1/4<br>NPT 1/4<br>G1/4               | CIVI              | M3              |
| 55-LVA3  | 36 | 47 | 77.5 | 56 | 15 | 41.5 | 17.5 | 7.5 | 34 | 46 | 5.5 | 37.5 | Rc 3/8<br>NPT 3/8<br>G3/8               | Rc 1/8<br>NPT 1/8 | Rc 1/8          |
| 55-LVA4🗆 | 46 | 60 | 96.5 | 68 | 22 | 55   | 18   | 8   | 42 | 57 | 5.5 | 48   | Rc 1/2<br>NPT 1/2<br>G1/2               | G1/8              | NPT 1/8<br>G1/8 |



## Series 55-LVA

#### Dimensions

Body material: PFA Basic type



| Dimensior | imensions |    |      |    |      |      |      |     |    |    |     |      |                            |   |                  | (mm)             |
|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|------|------|------|-----|----|----|-----|------|----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Model     | Α         | В  | С    | D  | E    | G    | Н    | J   | Κ  | L  | М   | Ν    | Р                          | Q | R                | U                |
| 55-LVA2   | 30        | 36 | 61   | 44 | 14.5 | 35   | 13   | 4   | 20 | 37 | 3.5 | 30   | Rc 1/4<br>NPT 1/4<br>G 1/4 | _ | M5               | M3               |
| 55-LVA3🗆  | 36        | 47 | 81.5 | 56 | 19   | 45.5 | 17.5 | 7.5 | 34 | 46 | 5.5 | 41.5 | Rc 3/8<br>NPT 3/8<br>G 3/8 | — | Rc 1/8           | Rc 1/8           |
| 55-LVA4□  | 46        | 60 | 96   | 68 | 22   | 55   | 18   | 8   | 42 | 57 | 5.5 | 48   | Rc 1/2<br>NPT 1/2<br>G 1/2 | _ | NPT 1/8<br>G 1/8 | NPT 1/8<br>G 1/8 |

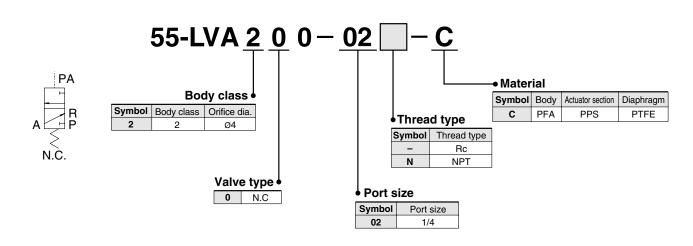
## 3 Port Series 55-LVA



#### **Standard Specifications**

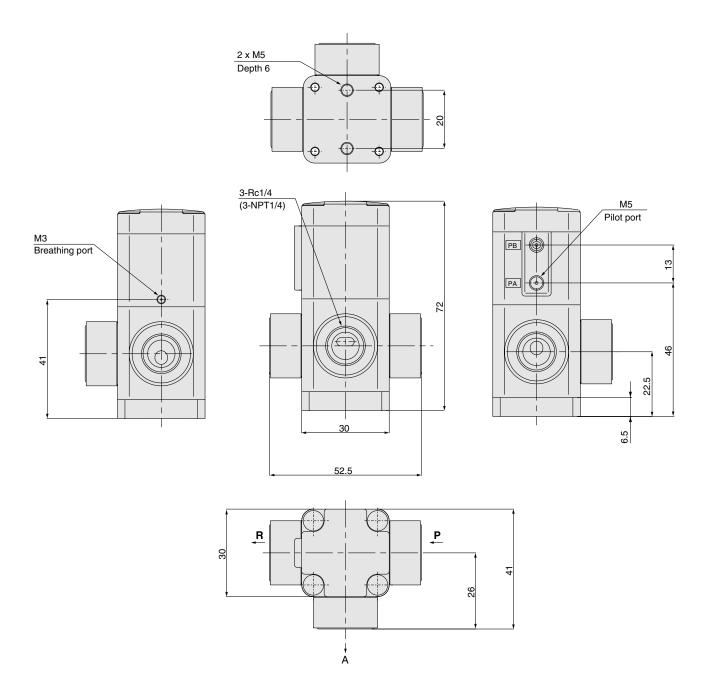
| Model                                |                                      | 55-LVA200               |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Orifice diameter                     |                                      | ø4                      |  |
| Port size                            |                                      | 1/4                     |  |
| Flow characteristics                 | Av x 10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> | 7.2                     |  |
|                                      | Cv                                   | 0.3                     |  |
| Withstand pressure (MPa)             |                                      | 1                       |  |
| Operating pressure (MPa)             |                                      | 0 to 0.5                |  |
| Valve leakage (cm <sup>3</sup> /min) |                                      | 0 (with water pressure) |  |
| Pilot air pressure (MPa)             |                                      | 0.4 to 0.5              |  |
| Pilot port size                      |                                      | M5                      |  |
| Max. operating frequency             |                                      | 1.0                     |  |
| Fluid<br>temperature (°C)            | Temperature class T6                 | 0 to 50                 |  |
|                                      | Temperature class T4                 | 0 to 100                |  |
| Ambient<br>temperature (°C)          | Temperature class T6                 | 0 to 50                 |  |
|                                      | Temperature class T4                 | 0 to 60                 |  |
| Weight (kg)                          |                                      | 0.162                   |  |

## How to Order Valve



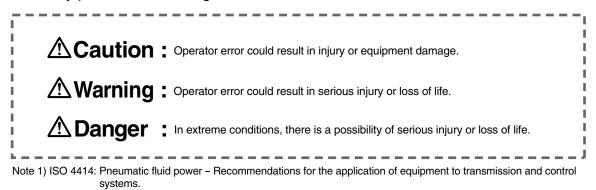
## Series 55-LVA

#### Dimensions



# Safety Instructions

The following safety instructions are intended to prevent hazardous situations and/or equipment damage. The instructions indicate the level of potential hazard by labeling "**Caution**", "**Warning**", or "**Danger**". To ensure safety, please observe all safety practices, including ISO 4414 <sup>Note 1</sup>, JIS B8370 <sup>Note 2</sup>.



Note 2) JIS B 8370: Pneumatic system axion

## **Warning**

1. The compatibility of pneumatic equipment is the responsibility of the person who designs the pneumatic system or decides its specifications.

Since the products specified here are used in various operating conditions, their compatibility with a specific pneumatic system must be based on specifications or post analysis and/or tests to meet a specific requirement.

2.Only trained personnel should operate pneumatically machinery and equipment.

Compressed air can be dangerous if an operator is unfamiliar with it. Assembly, handling or repair of pneumatic systems should be performed by trained and experienced operators.

- 3. Do not service machinery/equipment or attempt to remove components until the safety of the worker is confirmed.
  - 1. Inspection and maintenance of machinery/equipment should only be performed after confirming that all safety locked-out control positions are engaged.
  - 2. When equipment is to be removed, confirm that all safety precautions have been followed. Cut the pressure supply for the equipment and exhaust all residual compressed air in the system.
  - 3. Before restarting any machinery/equipment exercise caution to prevent quick extension of a cylinder piston rod, etc. (Bleed air into the system gradually to create back pressure.)

## 4. Contact SMC if the product will be used in any of the following conditions.

- 1. Conditions and environments beyond the given specifications or if product is used outdoors.
- Installation on equipment in conjunction with atomic energy, railway, air navigation, vehicles, medical equipment, food and beverage, recreation equipment, emergency stop circuits, press applications or safety equipment.
- An application which has the possibility of having a negative affect on people, property, or applications with special safety requirements.



#### Selection

## **Marning**

#### 1. Confirm specifications.

Products represented in this catalogue are designed for use in compressed air applications only (including vacuum), unless otherwise indicated. Do not use the products outside of their designed parameters. Contact SMC when using the product with fluids other than compressed air (including vacuum).

#### Installation

## 

1. Do not install unless the safety instructions have been read and understood.

Keep this catalogue on file for future reference.

#### 2. Maintenance

When installing the product, allow for maintenance access.

3. Tightening torque

When installing the product, follow the torque specification.

#### Piping

## **≜**Caution

#### 1. Before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

#### 2. Sealant tape

When installing piping or a fitting into a port, make sure that the sealant material does not clog the pressure port. Leave the first 1.5 to 2 thread turns exposed at the end of the pipe/ fitting when using sealant tape.

#### Air Supply

## **≜** Warning

#### 1. Operation fluid

Consult with SMC when using the product in applications which use fluids other than compressed air (including vacuum).

Regarding products for general fluids, consult with SMC regarding applicable fluids.

#### 2. Large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing larger mount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

Please installation of an air dryer and mist separator (Drain Catch) before air filter.

#### 3. Drain

If condensation in the air filter is not emptied on a regular basis, condensation that flows to the outlet side can cause a malfunction. If it is difficult to check and remove, installation of a filter with an auto-drain function is recommended. Refer to Best Pneumatics for details on compressed air quality.

#### 4. Use clean air

Do not use compressed air which includes chemicals, synthetic oils containing organic solvents, salt, or corrosive gases, etc., as this can cause damage or malfunction.

#### Environment

## \land Warning

- 1. Do not use in an environment where the product is directly exposed to corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water or steam.
- 2. In locations which receive direct sunlight, provide a protective cover, etc.
- 3. Do not operate in locations where vibration or impact occurs.
- 4. Do not use in locations where radiated heat will be received from nearby heat sources.
- 5. Avoid striking the product with a metallic object.
- 6. Avoid using this product in a non-explosive environment which can become explosive due to air leakage.

#### Maintenance

## **A**Warning

## 1. Maintenance procedures are outlined in the operation manual.

Failure to follow proper procedures can result in product malfunction and or lead to damage to the equipment or machine.

#### 2. Maintenance

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling and repair of pneumatic systems should only be performed by qualified personnel.

#### 3. Drain

Remove condensation from the filter bowl on a regular basis.

#### 4. Shut down before maintenance

Before attempting any kind of maintenance confirm that the supply pressure is shut off and all residual air pressure is released from the system to be worked on.

#### 5. Start-up after maintenance

Apply operating pressure and power to the equipment, then check for proper operation and possible air leaks. If operation is abnormal, verify product set-up parameters.

6. Do not make any modification to the product.

## SMC products "out of scope" of the ATEX Directive

Products that are out of scope of the ATEX Directive do not need a declaration of conformity to ATEX for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. These products can be used in ATEX zones as specified.

## SMC products which are out of scope of the ATEX Directive match part of the definitions of components or equipment (see ATEX Directive Article 1(3)).

See below for definitions of components and equipment.

For "equipment out of scope" and also equipment within the scope, the user has the responsibility for hazards arising from the assembly of several products. For "components out of scope", the user has the responsibility to assess the suitability of using these products in an explosive atmosphere and in his application.

#### Equipment out of scope

**Equipment** is defined by the ATEX Directive as "machines, apparatus, fixed or mobile devices, control components and instrumentation thereof and detection or prevention systems which, separately or jointly, are intended for the generation, transfer, storage, measurement, control and conversion of energy and/or the processing of material and which are capable of causing an explosion through their own potential sources of ignition." (Article 1(3))

#### Out of scope

Equipment in scope of the ATEX directive has an autonomous function in a process and an ignition source of its own.

Products that fit the definition of equipment but do not have an ignition source of their own are "out of scope".

Therefore products such as hand valves, pressure gauges, pressure regulators etc are "out of scope" if an Ignition Hazard Assessment shows that they do not have any ignition sources of their own. This does not include ignition hazards that arise from the assembly of these products in a circuit. An example for this is heat due to adiabatic compression, which can occur in a dead ended pipe when the pressure cycles but also at a closed valve or in a pressure gauge.

SMC can supply a declaration confirming that "equipment out of scope" does not have any ignition sources of their own for use in given zones. Please contact SMC if you require a declaration.

Table 1: SMC products (equipment), which are out of scope because they do not have any potential ignition source of their own.

| Product description                  | Series                                     | Out of scope for zone: | Note    |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|
| Heavy duty Auto Drain                | ADH4000                                    | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Air filters                          | AF10/20/30/40/50/60                        | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Main line filters                    | AFF2B~AFF75B                               | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Mist separators                      | AM150~850                                  | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Micro mist separators                | AMD150~850, AMD801                         | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Super mist separators                | AME150~850                                 | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Odour removal filters                | AMF150~850, AMF801                         | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Water separators                     | AMG150~850                                 | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Micro mist separator with pre-filter | AMH150~850                                 | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Clean gas filter                     | SFA, SFB, SFC                              | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Micro mist separator                 | AFD20/30/40                                | 1,2, 21, 22            | 1       |
| Mist separator                       | AFM20/30/40                                | 1,2, 21, 22            | 1       |
| Lubricator                           | AL10/20/30/40/50/60                        | 1,2, 21, 22            | 1, 2    |
| Large flow lubricator                | AL800/900                                  | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 2    |
| MR Unit                              | AMR3000~6000                               | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Regulator                            | AR10/20/25/20/30/40/50/60                  | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 2    |
| Pilot operated regulator             | AR425 bis 935                              | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Miniature regulator                  | ARJ  | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Manifold regulator                   | ARM5, ARM10/11, ARM1000/2000/2500/3000     | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 2, 3 |
| Precision regulator                  | ARP20~40                                   | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 2    |
| Regulator for 2 MPa                  | ARX  | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Filter regulator                     | AW10/20/30/40/60                           | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 2    |
| Clean regulator                      | SRH, SRP11#1                               | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Air hydro Converter                  | ССТ  | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Pressure Gauges                      | G(A)14/15/27/33/36/46/46E, GZ46, GC3, GD40 | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Booster relay                        | IL100                                      | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Lock up valve                        | IL201/211/220                              | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Precision regulator                  | IR1000/2000/3000                           | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Vacuum regulator                     | IRV1000/2000/3000, IRV10/20                | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Filter regulator                     | IW212~217                                  | 1, 2                   | 1       |
| Hand valve                           | VH200/201/400/401                          | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1       |
| Finger valve                         | VHK2                                       | 1, 2                   | 1       |

| Product description                    | Series                                 | Out of scope for zone: | Note       |
|--|--|------------------------|------------|
| 2 Port Micro Mechanical Valve          | VM11□□-4N(U)-□□□                       | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 4, 5, 6 |
| 2/3 Port Mechanical Valve              | VM12, VM13135-                         | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 4, 5, 6 |
|  | VM220-□02-□□□, VM230-□02-35□           |                        |            |
| 3 port mechanical valve                | VM430-□01-□□□, VM830-□01-□□            | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1, 5, 6    |
| 5 port mechanical valves               | VZM45□-□01-□□□-(F), VZM55□-□01-□□□-(F) | 1,2, 21, 22            | 1, 5, 6    |
|  | VFM35□-□02-□□□-(F), VFM25□-□02-□□□-(F) |                        |            |
| 3 port residual pressure release valve | VHS20/30/40/50                         | 1, 2, 21, 22           | 1          |
| Multistage ejector                     | ZL                                     | 1, 2                   | 1, 2       |

#### Note 1:

• Limited to explosive atmospheres types IIA, IIB

- It is the circuit designer's responsibility to ensure significant heat generation due to compression of operating gas does not occur.
  The explosive atmosphere is not allowed to enter the pneumatic
- The explosive atmosphere is not allowed to enter the pneum circuit, even in case of expected malfunction.
- The product is not intended for use in an environment where stray electric currents can be induced or where cathodic corrosion protection is used.
- Exhaust air or leakage should not be allowed to whirl up gathered dust and create a potentially explosive dust atmosphere.

#### Note 2:

Excluding options with electrical pressure/vacuum/level switch or electrical valve

#### Note 3:

For ARM10/11, ARM5: Excluding options with 3-way valve.

#### Components

"Components" are defined by the ATEX Directive as "any item essential to the safe functioning of equipment and protective systems but with no autonomous function." (Article 1(3))

It is the users' responsibility to assess components when he assembles them into equipment or protective systems covered by the ATEX Directive.

#### Out of scope

Products that do not have an autonomous function and are not essential to the safe functioning of ATEX equipment and protective systems are out of scope of the ATEX Directive.

SMC products which are out of scope as they do not have an autonomous function and which SMC does not explicitly intend for the safe functioning of ATEX equipment and protective systems are listed in Table 2. These have to be assessed by the user, when he carries out the Ignition Hazard Assessment of his assembly.

## Table 2: SMC products without autonomous function (components), which are out of scope because they are not (intended to be) essential to the safe functioning of ATEX equipment and protective systems

| Product description | Series   | Product description                | Series  |  |
|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Check valve         | AK, AKB, AKH   | Multi holder                       | ТМ, ТМА                                       |  |
| Silencers           | AN□, 25□□  | Holder                             | тмн   |  |
| Quick exhaust valve | AQ   | Shuttle valve                      | VR1200, VR1200F                               |  |
| Speed controller    | AS, ASP, ASD   | Cross interface                    | Y24~Y54                                       |  |
| Multi-connector     | DM, KDM  | Vacuum pads                        | ZP  |  |
| Self align fittings | H, DL, L, LL   | Valve for Water and Chemical-      | VCC12(D)-00                                   |  |
| Floating joint      | JA, JB, JS   | base Fluids, for manifold mounting |   |  |
| Insert fittings     | KF, KFG  | Brackets                           | Mounting brackets for cylinders,              |  |
| S Couplers          | КК, ККА, КК130                                       |                                    | FRL, valves and so on when sold on their own. |  |
| Fittings            | KQ, KQ2, KP, KA, KG, KJ,<br>KM, KR, KW               | Manifold base                      | SS5Y5-20                                      |  |
| Miniature fittings  | M, MS  |                                    | SS5Y7-20-00-(00)                              |  |
| Tubing              | T, TS, TU, TUS, TUH, TRB,<br>TRS, TRBU, TA, TPH, TPS |                                    | SS5Y7-42-□□-`□□(□)                            |  |

Note) Out of scope for / can be used in all zones subject to assessment by user.

#### Note 4:

2 port only, 3 port excluded: for 3-positon twist selector (VM100, 200): 3 port only, 5 port excluded.

#### Note 5:

For types with roller, the friction between roller and its axle must be assessed with the assembly the valve is used for.

#### Note 6:

The valves must not be actuated beyond the total travel given in the documentation, even in the case of expected malfunction.

#### Note 7:

Excluding option Z: with miniature indicator.





#### SMC CORPORATION (Europe)

Austria Belgium Bulgaria Croatia Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary Ireland Italy Latvia

🕿 +43 2262622800 www.smc.at **2**+32 (0)33551464 www.smcpneumatics.be **29744492** www.smc.bg **2**+385 13776674 www.smc.hr **2**+420 541424611 www.smc.cz ☎+45 70252900 www.smcdk.com ☎+372 6510370 www.smcpneumatics.ee ☎+358 207513513 www.smc.fi **2**+33 (0)164761000 www.smc-france.fr **2**+49 (0)61034020 www.smc-pneumatik.de www.smchellas.gr 210 2717265 ☎+36 23511390 www.smc.hu ☎+353 (0)14039000 www.smcpneumatics.ie **☎**+39 (0)292711 www.smcitalia.it **2**+371 67817700 www.smclv.lv

office@smc.at info@smcpneumatics.be office@smc.bg office@smc.hr office@smc.cz smc@smcdk.com smc@smcpneumatics.ee smcfi@smc.fi contact@smc-france.fr info@smc-pneumatik.de sales@smchellas.gr office@smc.hu sales@smcpneumatics.ie mailbox@smcitalia.it info@smclv.lv

Lithuania Netherlands Norway Poland Portugal Romania Russia Slovakia Slovenia Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey UK

2 +370 52648126 **2 +31 (0)205318888 2**+47 67129020 🕿 +48 222119600 **2**+351 226166570 **2** +40 213205111 **2**+7 8127185445 2 +421 413213212 **\***+386 73885412 **\*** +34 945184100 **2**+46 (0)86031200 +41 (0)523963131 **2 +90 (0)2124440762 2**+44 (0)8001382930

www.smcpneumatics.nl www.smc-norae.no www.smc.pl www.smc.eu www.smcromania.ro www.smc-pneumatik.ru www.smc.sk www.smc.si www.smc.eu www.smc.nu www.smc.ch www.entek.com.tr

info@smcpneumatics.nl post@smc-norge.no office@smc.pl postpt@smc.smces.es smcromania@smcromania.ro info@smc-pneumatik.ru office@smc.sk office@smc.si post@smc.smces.es post@smcpneumatics.se info@smc.ch smc@entek.com.tr www.smcpneumatics.co.uk sales@smcpneumatics.co.uk

DKI-50185-C-UK

SMC CORPORATION Akihabara UDX 15F, 4-14-1, Sotokanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0021, JAPAN Phone: 03-5207-8249 FAX: 03-5298-5362 Specifications are subject to change without prior notice and any obligation on the part of the manufacturer. 1st printing LX printing MY 00 Printed in Spain